

for the fiscal year ended September 30,-1983





UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON D.C. 20549

January 30, 1984

The Honorable George Bush President, U.S. Senate Washington, D.C. 20510

The Honorable Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr. Speaker, U.S. House of Representatives Washington, D.C. 20515

Gentlemen:

The fiscal year ended September 30, 1983 was another record year, in terms of the volume and efficacy of the Commission's efforts.

Investor protections and corporations' financing flexibility were increased, and unnecessary regulatory burdens, paperwork and other expenses were reduced by over a billion dollars per annum.

As a result of productivity improvements, the Commission's major divisions have achieved record results, or the highest levels in several years, in each of the last two fiscal years, despite personnel reductions and budgetary constraints.

By comparison with fiscal 1981, in fiscal 1983:

- 37% more enforcement cases were brought;
- 28% more investment company and adviser inspections were conducted;
- 16% more broker-dealer reports were processed;
- and 15% more full disclosure filings were handled;
- than in fiscal 1981, despite a 3% reduction in personnel.

Registration and other fees amounted to 110% of the Commission's fiscal 1983 budget, as compared with 81% and 94% in the two prior years.

Securities and Exchange Commission

| | Fiscal Years | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| | Ended September 30th | | | 1981-3 |
| | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | Change |
| Enforcement Cases Brought | 191 | 254 | 261* | + 37% |
| Investment Company and Advisor Inspections Conducted | 848 | 1,065 | 1,085* | + 28% |
| Broker-Dealer Reports Processed | 6,106 | 6,599 | 7,067* | + 16% |
| Full Disclosure Filings Handled | 56,919 | 63,423 | 65,550 | + 15% |
| Total Staff-Years | 1,982 | 1,881 | 1, 921 | - 3% |
| Fees Received as a Percent of the SEC Budget | 81% | 94% | 110% * | |

*—A record or the highest level in several years.

Enforcement

Enforcement is the largest activity at the Commission. It accounts for a third of the total budget.

Nearly 60% of the 261 cases brought in fiscal 1983 were injunctive actions. Most concerned broker-dealers, corporate issuers and associated persons, and involved alleged hard-core fraud, such as misrepresentations in the sale of securities, conversions of investors' funds and market manipulation.

Eight percent of the 261 were insider trading cases. The 24 brought in fiscal 1983 and 20 in fiscal 1982 amount to 35% of all the insider trading cases that have been brought by the Commission.

In fiscal 1983, \$11 million in disgorgement and \$53 million in asset freeze orders were obtained for the benefit of investors, and \$33 and \$37 million, respectively, the year before.

Most of the 261 cases have been settled under consent decrees in which the defendants have neither admitted nor denied the charges, but have committed not to engage in such activities in the future.

Insider Trading Sanctions Act

The Commission proposed this bill in fiscal 1983. It has been approved by the House and is pending in the Senate. It would permit the courts to levy civil fines equal to three times insider traders' profits (or losses avoided); and would

increase criminal fines for certain violations, including manipulation and fraud in the sale of securities, from \$10,000 (established in 1934) to \$100,000.

Intermarket Surveillance

At the Commission's initiative, the stock exchanges and the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) are enhancing their electronic inter-market surveillance systems and audit trails, which permit the quick identification of market manipulation and insider trading. This program is expected to "pay for itself" by reducing transaction reconciliation costs.

Integration

Corporations' registration and reporting requirements (under the 1933 and 1934 securities acts) were integrated in fiscal 1982. Integration has increased corporations' financing flexibility and reduces their fiscal 1983 expenses (for the benefit of their shareholders) by over \$350 million per annum, as well as the Commission's paperwork, but not disclosures to the investing public.

Shelf-Registration

The revised shelf registration rule, adopted in November 1983, permits the largest and most creditworthy corporations to file a single registration statement covering securities they expect to sell from time to time within two years.

Over \$70 billion of debt and \$13 billion of equity offerings have been filed under the shelf rule.

Based on an independent economic analysis, the discounted present value of interest saving to corporate debt issuers to date under the shelf rule has been hundreds of millions of dollars.

Small Business Financings

For the benefit of smaller businesses, in September 1983, the Commission increased the ceiling from \$5 to \$7.5 million for initial public offerings under Form S-18, an abbreviated registration statement.

Financing Exemptions

Certain offerings, up to \$5 million to others than the general public, were exempted from registration in fiscal 1982. In fiscal 1983 several states adopted similar exemptions, which were the first joint state and federal registration exemptions. The exemptions for larger private placements were also simplified. In fiscal 1983, over \$20 billion of financings were effected under these new exemptions at substantial savings to issuers.

Book Entry Delivery System

Expansion of the institutional book-entry delivery system is expected to save brokers and agent banks over \$350 million per annum. This recommendation by the securities exchanges and the NASD was approved by the Commission in November 1983.

Option Clearing Corporation Deposits

The July 1983 Commission approval of updated Option Clearing Corporation deposit requirements is expected to free-up \$300 million of securities industry

capital. This is in addition to the \$700 million freed-up in fiscal 1982, by updating the net capital and securities clearing house deposit requirements.

SECO Legislation

In a joint effort with the NASD, legislation was enacted in June 1983, which abolished the SECO program, under which the Commission staff has been directly supervising and inspecting 600 over-the-counter firms. These firms are now subject to the NASD's jurisdiction, under the Commission's oversight.

Investment Companies

In August 1983, investment company prospectuses were simplified and improved. This has reduced expenses ultimately borne by investors and the Commission's paperwork, but not investor protections.

National Market System

In January 1983, the Commission approved establishment of the Intermarket Trading System as a permanent electronic linkage of all the exchanges, and the NASDAQ over-the-counter system. In fiscal 1983, over a billion shares were traded through the Intermarket Trading System.

Last sales in over 700 national market system over-the-counter stocks are now being electronically reported throughout the country, as they are executed.

In November 1983, the Commission approved expansion of the New York Stock Exchange's pilot Registered Representative Rapid Response program, which permits derivatively priced, instant execution by account executives of orders up to 599 shares in 200 of the most actively traded NYSE stocks.

The experimental linkage of the markets in listed stocks with the off-board market has not improved the markets in these stocks. Virtually all of the offboard market makers have dropped out of this market. The Commission has, therefore, deferred action on an order exposure rule. As a result of 267 new listings in 1983, 649 issues are now eligible for dual trading on the exchanges and in the off-board market.

Litigation

There were a number of important court decisions in fiscal 1983. A few of the many in which the Commission was a party or filed amicus briefs, include the following appellate cases: *Dirks u SEC* (insider trading); *O'Brien u SEC* (right to notice of subpoenas in Commission investigations); *Indiana National Corp. u Rich* (private rights of action); and *SEC u Clifton* (standards for granting and dissolving Commission injunctions). Important district court case decisions included: *SEC u Musella* (parallel proceedings permitted, absent "special circumstances"); *SEC u Micro-Therapeutics* (joint and several liability for disgorgement of misappropriated funds); *SEC u Scott* (officers of underwriter liable for failure to amend prospectus); and *SEC u Materia* (financial printer liable for misappropriation of information).

Of the district court cases decided in fiscal 1983 in which the Commission was a party, the Commission prevailed in virtually all; and in 38 of the 44 appellate and Supreme Court cases.

Financial Reporting

In fiscal 1983, the Commission's accounting related requirements were simplified and improved, and the disclosure guidelines for problem loans of bank holding companies were revised to solicit better information on these risks. The activities of self-regulatory organizations—including the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants were also closely monitored.

Tender Offer Advisory Committee

In July 1983, the SEC Tender Offer Advisory Committee delivered its report to the Commission and Congress. The Committee's 50 recommendations are presently being studied by Commission and congressional staffs, with a view to the proposal of regulatory and legislative initiatives in 1984.

Regulatory Coordination

Firms that engage in securities and commodities brokerage are subject to supervision by the SEC, the Commodities Futures Trading Commission (CFTC), the 50 state securities administrators and over 30 self-regulatory organizations. In fiscal 1983, the following progress was made in simplifying these regulations.

- Standardized financial and operational reports (FOCUS reports) can now be filed with all regulators.
- The SEC and CFTC net captial rules were harmonized.
- And broker-dealer and associated person registration requirements were streamlined.

The SEC and CFTC also jointly solicited industry suggestions on the coordination of their regulations. Recommendations under review include:

- development of a single associated person registration form;
- harmonization of the statutory disqualification provisions of the securities and commodities laws;
- coordination of securities and commodities self-regulatory examinations;
- and consolidation of fingerprint processing.

Task Group

During the past two and a half years, in speeches, congressional testimony and meetings with cabinet members and the chairmen of key congressional committees, the Commission has advocated the formation of a one year task force to help simplify, rationalize and reduce the costs of the regulatory structures of the securities, banking and savings and loan industries for the benefit of investors and depositors.

The Commission's specific recommendations included:

- Regulation by functional activities, rather than by outmoded industry classifications;
- Consolidation of overlapping, duplicative and conflicting regulatory activities;

 And elimination of excessive regulations within and between regulatory agencies.

In January 1983, Vice President Bush formed the Task Group on the Regulation of Financial Services. The Commission has been an active participant in the Task Group, which is expected to propose major legislative initiatives in 1984.

Bank Release

In November 1983, the Commission released for public comment a proposed rule that would, in effect, require banks that offer public brokerage services or in-house investment advice and brokerage services, to conduct such activities in separate affiliates, subject to the same rules and regulations as all others who engage in such activities.

1984

In addition to ongoing programs, major projects in process include the following:

Electronic Filing

In 1983, a staff task force was formed and a feasible contract let, with a view to commencing a pilot electronic filing, processing and information dissemination system in 1984. The objectives are to accelerate the dissemination of corporate information to investors and securities analysts and to reduce investors', issuers' and the SEC's expenses.

As corporations file such information electronically with the SEC, investors and analysts will be able to access it instantly on home and business computer screens. They will be able to display current comparative price-earning, yield and other data on securities; instantly refine such lists by industry, size, markets and other criteria; display the latest SEC filings, annual and quarterly reports of those companies in which they are interested or that appear to be the most undervalued; retain their portfolios in their data banks; price them to the market at any time; and maintain running totals of their dividends, realized and unrealized capital gains and losses. They may also be able to enter orders with their brokers, directly on their computer terminals and receive confirmations. Hard copy can be obtained on accessory print-out equipment.

The system is also intended to reduce transcription and oral communication errors and to accelerate the SEC's identification and processing of filings which require detailed reviews.

The pilot operation will be tested and debugged for a year or more. Industrywide implementation is intended to coordinate with the growth of home computers—from 5 million today to over 50 million within five years.

Legislation

The Commission will continue to be an active participant in legislative initiatives expected by the Bush Task Group, the pending Insider Trading Sanctions Act and major amendments to the Glass-Steagall Act, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the Public Utility Holding Company Act.

In addition to the extensive recommendations of the SEC Advisory Committee on Tender Offers, the merger proxy and contest rules and the Investment Company Act are under review. Regulatory and legislative initiatives in these areas are also expected in 1984.

Conclusion

and the sub-field forestrations

Progress is being made in improving investor protections and reducing regulatory burdens. The future offers favorable prospects of major improvements in the regulatory structures of the financial service industries and the exciting potential of high speed, electronic communication and analysis of corporate information.

Sincerely,

ohn SR Shad

John S.R. Shad

Commissioners and Principal Staff Officers (As of November 1, 1983)

CommissionersTerm ExpiresJohn S.R. Shad, Chairman1986John R. Evans*1983Barbara S. Thomas**1985Bevis Longstreth1984James C. Treadway, Jr.1987

Secretary: George A. Fitzsimmons Executive Assistant to the Chairman: John S. Daniels

Principal Staff Officers

George G. Kundahl, Executive Director Kenneth A. Fogash, Deputy Executive Director John J. Huber, Director, Division of Corporation Finance William C. Wood, Associate Director Mary E.T. Beach. Associate Director Linda C. Quinn, Associate Director Amy L. Goodman, Deputy Associate Director John M. Fedders, Director, Division of Enforcement Theodore A. Levine, Associate Director Gary G. Lynch, Associate Director Frederick B. Wade, Chief Counsel Alexia L. Morrison, Chief Litigation Counsel Douglas Scarff, Director, Division of Market Regulation Edward Kwalwasser. Associate Director Richard P. Wessel. Associate Director Richard G. Ketchum. Associate Director

^{*}Resigned from Commission on December 2, 1983. On December 2, 1983 Charles C. Cox was sworn in as Commissioner for the term expiring June 5, 1988.

^{**}Resigned from Commission on November 11, 1983.

Kathryn B. McGrath. Director, Division of Investment Management Gerald Osheroff. Associate Director Jeffrev L. Steele, Associate Director Aaron Levy, Director, Division of Corporate Regulation Grant Guthrie. Associate Director Daniel L. Goelzer. General Counsel Paul Gonson, Solicitor Russell B. Stevenson, Jr., Deputy General Counsel Jacob H. Stillman, Associate General Counsel Linda D. Fienberg, Associate General Counsel Andrew L. Rothman, Director, Officer of Public Affairs Chiles T.A. Larson, Deputy Director A. Clarence Sampson, Chief Accountant Edmund Coulson, Deputy Chief Accountant Jeffrey L. Davis, Director, Directorate of Economic and Policy Analysis Terry M. Chuppe, Associate Director Charles W. Bryson, Associate Director Charles C. Cox, Chief Economist William S. Stern, Director, Office of Opinions and Review Herbert V. Efron. Associate Director R. Moshe Simon, Associate Director Warren E. Blair. Chief Administrative Law Judge Lawrence H. Havnes. Comptroller Herbert S. Silbert. Assistant Comptroller Richard J. Kanyan, Director, Office of Administrative Services James C. Foster, Director, Office of Personnel William E. Ford. II. Assistant Director Wilson Butler, Director, Office of Applications and Reports Services Jonathan G. Katz, Director, Office of Consumer Affairs and Information Services John D. Adkins, Director, Office of Information Systems Management John Faith, Deputy Director Ethel Geisinger, Director of Legislative Affairs James A. Clarkson, III, Director of Regional Office Operations Phillip H. Savage, Director of Equal Employment Opportunity

Regional and Branch Offices

Regional Offices and Administrators

- Region 1. New York, New Jersey.—Donald N. Malawsky, Room 1102, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, New York 10278.
- Region 2. Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine—Willis H. Riccio, 150 Causeway Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114.
- Region 3. Tennessee, Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Florida, part of Louisiana.—Michael K. Wolensky, Suite 788, 1375 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30367.
- Region 4. Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas City (Kansas), Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, Wisconsin.—William D. Goldsberry, Room 1204, Everett McKinley Dirksen Bldg., 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60604.
- Region 5. Oklahoma, Arkansas, Texas, part of Louisiana, Kansas (except Kansas City).—Wayne M. Secore, 8th Floor, 411 West Seventh Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.
- Region 6. North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, Nebraska, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah.—Robert H. Davenport, Suite 700, 410 Seventeenth Street, Denver, Colorado 80202.
- Region 7. California, Nevada, Arizona, Hawaii, Guam.—Michael J. Stewart, Suite 500 East, 5757 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90036-3648.
- Region 8. Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Alaska.—Jack H. Bookey, 3040 Federal Building, 915 Second Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98174.
- Region 9. Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Delaware, District of Columbia.—Paul F. Leonard, Room 300, Ballston Center Tower No. 3, 4015 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Virginia 22203.

Branch Offices

Detroit, Michigan 48226.-231 Lafayette St., 438 Federal Building.

Houston, Texas 77002.--Suite 302, Scanlan Bldg., 405 Main St.

- Miami, Florida 33131.—Suite 1114, DuPont Plaza Center, 300 Biscayne Boulevard Way.
- Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106.—Federal Building, Room 2204, 600 Arch Street.

Salt Lake City, Utah 84111.—Suite 810, Boston Bldg., Nine Exchange Place.

San Francisco, California 94102.-450 Golden Gate Ave., Box 36042.

John S.R. Shad, Chairman

Vice President Bush swore in John Shad as the 22nd Chairman of the SEC on May 6, 1981. His term expires in 1986.

He was previously Vice Chairman of the E.F. Hutton Group, which he helped build into a major managing underwriter of corporate financings. He has also personally assisted scores of corporations in consummating billions of dollars of financings and mergers; served as a director of 17 domestic and multinational publicly-owned corporations; taught investment banking at the New York University Graduate School of Business Administration; written articles published in leading legal and business reviews; and addressed numerous legal, accounting, business and academic forums.

He resigned from the E.F. Hutton Group and the boards of directors of six other New York Stock Exchange listed corporations to accept the Chairmanship of the Commission.

He was born in Utah in 1923; served in the Pacific and China as a naval officer during World War II; graduated cum laude from the University of Southern California in 1947, the Harvard Business School in 1949 (M.B.A.) and New York University Law School in 1959 (LL.B.). He is a member of Beta Gamma Sigma and Phi Kappa Phi.

He received the Investment Banker of the Year Award (1972) from Finance Magazine; the Brotherhood Award (1981) from the National Conference of Christians and Jews; the Distinguished Leadership Award (1982) from the Girls' Club of New York; the Distinguished Service Award (1983) from the National Association of Investment Clubs; and the Distinguished Alumni Award (1983) from the University of Southern California.

John R. Evans

John R. Evans was sworn in as a member of the Commission on March 3, 1973, and retired from the Commission on December 2, 1983. He was a member of the Professional Staff of the U.S. Senate Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs from June 1971 to March 1973, and served as minority staff director from July 1964 to June 1971.

Mr. Evans was born in Arizona in 1932. He received his B.S. degree in Economics in 1957 and his M.S. degree in Economics and his Secondary Teaching Certificate in Business in 1959 from the University of Utah.

Mr. Evans came to Washington in February 1963 as Economics Assistant to Senator Wallace F. Bennett of Utah. Prior to that he had been a Research Assistant and later Research Analyst at the Bureau of Economics and Business Research at the University of Utah, where he was also an Instructor of Economics during 1962 and 1963.

Barbara S. Thomas

Barbara S. Thomas was sworn in as the 59th member of the Commission in a White House ceremony on October 21, 1980. She retired from the Commission on November 11, 1983.

A corporate and securities lawyer, Ms. Thomas became a partner of Kaye, Scholar, Fierman, Hays & Handler, a New York law firm, in January 1978. She had been an associate of the firm since 1973 and an associate of the Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison firm, also of New York, from September 1969 to April 1973.

Ms. Thomas has written extensively on the subjects of securities regulation and corporate law, and has a special interest in issues relating to the internationalization of the world's capital markets, corporate finance, and accounting matters.

Ms. Thomas is the recipient of the 1982 Award for Outstanding Service in Government presented by The Financial Marketing Council of Greater Washington. In addition, she was named the 1981 Outstanding Young Woman of America for Washington, D.C. She has also been named one of WETA's Women of the Year for 1983.

Ms. Thomas is a member of the Securities Regulation Committee of the New York State Bar Association, the Committee on Federal Regulation of Securities and the Ad Hoc Task Force on the International Aspects of United States Law of the American Bar Association, and the International Bar Association. In addition, prior to joining the Commission, Ms. Thomas was Chairman of the Corporation Law Committee of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Ms. Thomas is also a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Board of Overseers of the Wharton School of Finance at the University of Pennsylvania, the University of Pennsylvania Alumni Council on Admissions, the Economic Club of New York, the Advisory Committee of the Women's Economic Roundtable, and the Financial Women's Association of New York. She also serves as a Trustee for the University of Pennsylvania Alumni Association of New York City.

Ms. Thomas was born in New York City on December 28, 1946. She is a graduate of New York University School of Law, J.D. 1969, *cum laude*, where she placed second in a class of 323, was a member of the Order of the Coif, and was an editor of the *New York University Law Review*. A John Norton Pomeroy Scholar, she received the Jefferson Davis Prize in Public Law and American Jurisprudence Prizes for Excellence in 15 (out of 28) subjects, and was on the Dean's List every semester. In 1966, she earned a B.A., *cum laude*, in history from the University of Pennsylvania.

Bevis Longstreth

Bevis Longstreth was sworn in as the 60th member of the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 29, 1981. His current term expires on June 5, 1984.

From 1962 until July 1981, Mr. Longstreth practiced law with the New York law firm of Debevoise & Plimpton. He was admitted to partnership in that firm in 1970 and specialized in corporate securities and real estate finance law, bankruptcy and

business work-outs and not-for-profit corporations law.

Mr. Longstreth was a Lecturer at Columbia Law School from 1975 until his appointment to the Commission, teaching a seminar on the corporation in modern society. He has also lectured on various securities and corporate law topics for the Practising Law Institute and at other seminars and has written numerous articles on business-related subjects. Mr. Longstreth has served on the boards of a number of charitable and educational organizations active in the New York area.

Mr. Longstreth was born in New York City in 1934 and grew up in Princeton, New Jersey. He graduated from Princeton University in 1956 (B.S.E.) and from Harvard Law School in 1961 (LL.B.). From 1956 to 1958 he served in the U.S. Marine Corps.

James C. Treadway, Jr.

James C. Treadway, Jr., was sworn in as the 61st member of the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 13, 1982. His five year term expires June 5, 1987.

At the time of his appointment, Mr. Treadway, 39, was a partner with the Washington and New York law firm of Dickstein, Shapiro & Morin, where he had been a partner since October 1, 1972. During the preceding 15 years before his appointment, he was engaged in a broad securities and corporate finance practice, representing corporate issuers, officers and directors. In addition, he has represented a U.S. and a foreign securities exchange, investment banking firms and investment companies. He is the author of various articles on the Federal securities laws.

Mr. Treadway, a native of Anderson, S.C., was formerly an associate with the Washington and Boston law firm of Gadsby & Hannah from 1968 to 1972 and prior to that, he was an associate of the Atlanta law firm of Candler, Cox, McClain & Andrews from 1967 to 1968. Mr. Treadway received his undergraduate education from Rollins College and the University of Georgia where he graduated in 1964 with an A.B. degree. He received his LL.B. degree, *summa cum laude*, in 1967 from Washington & Lee University where he was Editor-in-Chief of the Washington & Lee University Law Review. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Order of the Coif and Omicron Delta Kappa.

Table of Contents

| Chairman's Letter of Transmittal | in |
|---|------|
| Commissioner's and Principal Staff Officers | xi |
| Regional and Branch Offices | хііі |
| Biographies of Commissoners | xv |
| Enforcement Program | 1 |
| Key 1983 Results | 1 |
| Introduction | 1 |
| Program Areas | 2 |
| Corporate Reporting and Accounting | 2 |
| Securities Offering Violations | 3 |
| Regulated Entities and Associated Persons | 4 |
| Insider Trading | 5 |
| Market Manipulation | 6 |
| Changes in Corporate Control | 6 |
| Related Party Transactions | 7 |
| Other Developments | 7 |
| Litigation | 7 |
| Cooperation With Other Authorities | 7 |
| Sources for Further Inquiry | 8 |
| Full Disclosure System | 9 |
| Key 1983 Results | 9 |
| Computer-Assisted Operations | 9 |
| Projects | 9 |
| The Proxy Review Program | 9 |
| Tender Offer Advisory Committee | 10 |
| Research Forum | 11 |
| SEC Government-Business Forum on Small Business Capital | |
| Formation | 11 |
| SEC/NASAA Conference on Federal-State Securities Regulation | 12 |
| Small Business Rulemaking and Interpretive Initiatives | 12 |
| Simplified Registration Form Amended | 12 |
| Resales | 12 |
| Interpretive Advice on Exempt Offers Rules | 12 |
| Electronic Filing | 13 |
| Foreign Securities | 13 |
| American Depositary Receipts | 13 |
| Other Rulemaking Initiatives | 13 |
| | 13 |

| Pro Rata Rule | 13 |
|---|----------|
| Shelf Registration | 14 |
| Electric and Gas Utility Guide | 14 |
| Definitional Rule | 14 |
| Merger Forms | 14 |
| Accounting Matters | 14 |
| Oversight Activities | 14 |
| SEC Practice Section | 15 |
| (1) Peer Review | 15 |
| (2) Special Investigative Process | 16 |
| FASB Activities | 16 |
| (1) Conceptual Framework | 16 |
| (2) Financial Reporting Practices for Oil and Gas Producers | 17 |
| (3) Timely Guidance on Emerging Accounting Issues | 17 |
| (4) Accounting for Pensions | 17 |
| (5) Other Projects | 18 |
| International Accounting and Reporting | 18 |
| Accounting-Related Rules and Interpretations | 18 |
| Sunset Review | 19 |
| (1) Regulation S-X | 19 |
| (2) Financial Reporting Requirements for Banks and Bank | |
| Holding Companies | 19 |
| (3) Accounting for Computer Software Development Costs | 19 |
| Description of the Original Markets | 01 |
| Regulation of the Securities Markets | 21 |
| Key 1983 Results | 21 |
| Securities Markets, Facilities, and Trading | 22 |
| The National Market System | 22 |
| National System for the Clearance and Settlement of Securities | |
| Transactions | 22 |
| Options | 23 |
| Market Manipulation | 23 |
| Issuer Repurchases | 23 |
| Issuer Tender Offers | 23 |
| Stabilization Reports Publication of Quotations by Broker-Dealers | 23 |
| Exemptions from Short Sale Rule | 23 24 |
| Regulation of Brokers, Dealers, Municipal Securities Dealers, and | 24 |
| | 74 |
| Transfer AgentsBroker-Dealer and Transfer Agent Examinations | 24 |
| Securities Confirmations | 24 |
| Fingerprinting | 24 24 |
| Transfer Agent Regulation | 24 25 |
| Oversight of Self-Regulatory Organizations | 25 25 |
| National Securities Exchanges | 25 25 |
| Allocation of Regulatory Responsibilities | 25 25 |
| | 20 |

| National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc | 25 |
|--|----|
| Clearing Agencies | 26 |
| Surveillance and Compliance Inspections | 26 |
| SIPC Assessment | 27 |
| Clearing Agencies | 27 |
| Applications for Re-Entry | 27 |
| Market Oversight and Surveillance System | 27 |
| Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board | 28 |
| Investment Companies and Advisers | 29 |
| Key 1983 Results | 29 |
| Office of Regulatory Policy | 29 |
| Disclosure Study | 30 |
| Insurance Products | 30 |
| | 30 |
| Significant Applications and Interpretations | |
| Fidelity Fund, Inc. | 30 |
| American Property Mortgage, Inc. | 31 |
| Venture Capital | 31 |
| Repurchase Agreements | 32 |
| Peavey Commodity Funds I, II and III | 32 |
| Institutional Disclosure Program | 32 |
| Other Litigation and Legal Work | 35 |
| Key 1983 Results | 35 |
| Litigation | 36 |
| Appeals in Commission Injunctive Actions | 36 |
| Petitions to Review Commission Orders | 37 |
| Commission Participation in Private Litigation | 37 |
| Litigation Involving Trading on Nonpublic Information | 38 |
| Commission Action Under Rule 2(e) | 39 |
| Litigation Involving Requests for Access to Commission Records . | 40 |
| Litigation Against the Commission and Its Staff | 40 |
| Significant Legislation | 41 |
| Financial Services Industry—Vice President's Task Group and | |
| Glass-Steagall Legislation | 41 |
| Mortgage-Related Securities | 41 |
| Public Utility Holding Company Act | 42 |
| Regulatory Reform | 42 |
| | 42 |
| Insider Trading Sanctions Act | 42 |
| Corporate Reorganizations | 42 |
| Public Utility Holding Companies | 45 |
| Composition | 45 |
| Proposed Legislation | 45 |
| Financing | 45 |
| Nonutility Subsidiary Matters | 46 |
| | |

| Fuel Programs and Service Companies | 46 |
|---|----|
| Management, Economic Analysis and Program Support | 49 |
| Key Management and Program Developments | 49 |
| Economic Research and Statistics | 50 |
| Information Systems Management | 51 |
| Financial Management | 52 |
| Facilities Management | 52 |
| Personnel Management " | 53 |
| Public Affairs | 54 |
| Consumer Affairs and Information Services | 54 |
| Equal Employment Opportunity | 55 |
| Footnotes | 57 |
| Glossary of Acronyms | 67 |
| Appendix | 71 |
| The Securities Industry | 71 |
| Income, Expenses and Selected Balance Sheet Items | 71 |
| Table 1—Unconsolidated Financial Information for Broker-Dealers | |
| 1978-1982 | 72 |
| Table 2—Unconsolidated Annual Revenues and Expenses of | |
| Firms Doing a Public Business 1978-1982 | 73 |
| Table 3—Summary Unconsolidated Balance Sheet for Firms | |
| Doing a Public Business Year-End 1978-1982 | 74 |
| Securities Industry Dollar in 1982 for Carrying and Clearing | |
| Firms | 75 |
| Chart—Securities Industry Dollar in 1982 for Carrying/Clearing | |
| Firms | 76 |
| Table 4—Revenues and Expenses of Broker-Dealers Carrying/ | |
| Clearing Customer Accounts | 77 |
| Table 5 | |
| Clearing Customer Accounts | 78 |
| Broker-Dealers, Branch Offices, Employees | 78 |
| Chart—Broker-Dealers and Branch Offices | 79 |
| Table 6—Brokers and Dealers Registered Under the Securities | |
| Exchange Act of 1934—Effective Registrations as of September | |
| 30, 1983 Classified by Type of Organization and by Location of | |
| Principal Office | 80 |
| Table 7—Applications and Registrations of Brokers and Dealers | 00 |
| and Investment Advisers | 81 |
| Table 8—Applications and Registrations of Municipal Securities | 01 |
| Dealers and Transfer Agents | 82 |
| Self-Regulatory Organizations: Revenues, Expenses, Pre-Tax | 02 |
| Income and Balance Sheet Structure | 83 |
| | 05 |

| Table 9—Consolidated Financial Information of Self-Regulatory | |
|---|-----|
| Organizations | 84 |
| Table 10—Self-Regulatory Organizations—Clearing Agencies 1982 | |
| Revenues and Expenses | 85 |
| Table 11—Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Statements of | |
| Revenue and Expenses and Change in Fund Balance | 86 |
| Exemptions | 87 |
| Section 12(h) Exemptions | 87 |
| Exemptions for Foreign Private Issuers | 87 |
| Rule 10b-6 Exemptions | 87 |
| Financial Institutions | 87 |
| Table 12—Companies Registered (Inder the Investment Company | |
| Act of 1940 as of September 30, 1983 | 88 |
| Table 13—Companies Registered Under the Investment Company | 00 |
| Act of 1940 | 89 |
| Table 14—New Investment Company Registrations | 90 |
| Table 15—Investment Company Registrations Terminated | 90 |
| Securities on Exchanges | 91 |
| Market Value and Share Volume | 91 |
| Table 16—Market Value of Equity Sales on Registered Securities | 51 |
| Exchanges | 92 |
| NASDAQ (Volume and Market) | 93 |
| Share and Dollar Volume by Exchange | 93 |
| Chart—Market Value of Securities Traded on All U.S. Stock | 95 |
| | 94 |
| Exchanges | |
| Table 17—Share Volume by Exchanges Table 18 Dellas Volume by Exchanges | 95 |
| Table 18—Dollar Volume by Exchanges Supprise Black Distribution | 95 |
| Special Block Distribution | 96 |
| Table 19—Special Block Distributions Reported by Exchanges Value and Neurobase of Securities Listed on Fusher and | 96 |
| Value and Number of Securities Listed on Exchanges | 97 |
| Table 20—Securities Listed on Exchanges | 97 |
| Table 21—Value of Stocks Listed on Exchanges | 98 |
| Securities on Exchanges | 99 |
| Table 22—Securities Traded on Exchanges | 99 |
| Table 23—Unduplicated Count of Securities on Exchanges | 99 |
| 1933 Act Registrations | 99 |
| Effective Registration Statements | 99 |
| Table 24—Effective Registrations | 100 |
| Chart—Securities Effectively Registered With SEC 1935-1983 | _ |
| (Dollar Value) | 101 |
| Chart—Securities Effectively Registered With SEC 1935-1983 | |
| (Number of Registrations) | 102 |
| Purpose and Type of Registration | 103 |
| Table 25—Effective Registrations by Purpose and Type of | |
| Security: Fiscal Year 1983 | 104 |
| Effective Registrations Cash Sale for Account of Issuers | |

| 1935-1983 | 105 |
|---|-----|
| Regulation A Offerings | 106 |
| Table 26—Offerings Under Regulation A | 106 |
| Enforcement | 106 |
| Types of Proceedings | 106 |
| Table 27—Types of Proceedings | 107 |
| Table 28—Nationwide Enforcement Program | 111 |
| Table 29Investigations of Possible Violations of the Acts | |
| Administered by the Commission | 112 |
| Table 30—Administrative Proceedings Instituted During Fiscal | |
| Year Ending September 30, 1983 | 112 |
| Table 31—Injunctive Actions | 112 |
| Trading Suspensions | 112 |
| Foreign Restricted List | 113 |
| Right to Financial Privacy | 115 |
| Public Utility Holding Companies | 116 |
| System Companies | 116 |
| Table 32—Public Utility Holding Company Systems | 116 |
| Table 33—Key Financial Statistics of Registered Public Utility | |
| Holding Company Systems | 117 |
| Table 34—Public Financing of Holding Company Systems | 118 |
| Table 35—Subsidiary Service Companies of Public Utility Holding | |
| Company Systems | 120 |
| Table 36—Fuel Program Expenditures of Holding Company | |
| Systems (Fiscal 1983) | 121 |
| Table 37—Fuel Program Expenditure of Holding Company | |
| Systems (1971-1983) | 122 |
| Corporate Reorganizations". | 123 |
| Table 38—Reorganization Proceedings Under Chapter 11 of the | |
| Bankruptcy Code in Which Commission Entered Appearance . | 123 |
| Table 39—Pending Reorganization Proceedings Under Chapter X | |
| of the Bankruptcy Act in Which the Commission Participated | 125 |
| SEC Operations | 126 |
| Chart—Appropriated Funds vs Fees Collected | 127 |
| Table 40—Budget Estimates and Appropriations | 128 |

Enforcement Program

Key 1983 Results

The Commission maintains an aggressive enforcement program. In fiscal 1983, it commenced 261 enforcement actions, as compared with 254 in 1982, which was a 30% increase over fiscal 1981.

The total includes 151 civil injunctive actions, compared with 136 brought in 1982 and 115 in 1981. There were 416 defendants named in the injunctive actions brought during fiscal year 1983 compared with 418 in 1982.

In addition to injunctions against further violations of the Federal securities laws, the Commission obtained court orders during fiscal 1983 that required defendants to divest themselves of illicit profits amounting to more than \$11 million, either as disgorgement or restitution to defrauded investors. In response to actions initiated by the Commission, courts froze assets estimated to exceed \$55 million to protect the assets until appropriate dispositions could be made by the judge involved.

The Commission instituted 94 administrative proceedings in fiscal 1983, compared with 106 proceedings begun during 1982 and 72 during 1981. There were 189 respondents named in 1983 and 287 respondents named in 1982.

The Commission staff also provided substantial assistance to the Department of Justice and state authorities in connection with potential or pending criminal cases. There were 75 criminal indictments or informations obtained in such cases, many of which arose out of prior Commission investigations.

The emphasis on civil and criminal contempt proceedings is reflected in the 14 actions brought in fiscal 1983 as compared with 9 in 1982.

In addition, there were two reports of investigation under Section 21(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act), including one concerning the Silver Crisis of 1980. One court order was obtained under Section 21(e) of the Exchange Act ordering compliance with a previously issued Commission order.

Introduction

The Commission's enforcement program seeks to preserve the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the securities markets. The Federal securities laws provide civil and administrative remedies designed to rectify past violations and prevent future violations.

The Commission's primary enforcement remedy is a Federal court injunction. An injunction directs an individual or entity to comply with the law in the future. If the injunction is violated, contempt of court proceedings may result in imprisonment or the imposition of fines. In addition to "obey the law" injunctions, courts often enter orders providing other equitable relief such as restitution, disgorgement of illicit profits, or other remedies appropriate to a particular case. Another enforcement remedy against regulated entities is an administrative proceeding. The principal regulated entities are broker-dealers, investment companies and investment advisers. An administrative proceeding may result in a censure or a revocation or suspension of registration for up to 12 months. Regulated entities may not conduct business without an effective registration.

Administrative proceedings may also be instituted against persons associated with regulated entities. The remedies include censure, suspension for up to 12 months or a bar from participation in the securities industry.

In addition, issuers of securities may be subject to administrative proceedings if they fail to comply in a material respect with the Exchange Act's disclosure requirements and certain other provisions. They may be ordered by the Commission to comply with these provisions upon specified terms and conditions.

Criminal sanctions for Federal securities law violations include a fine of up to \$10,000 and imprisonment for up to five years for each violation. The Commission has proposed legislation to increase the maximum criminal fine for most Exchange Act violations from the \$10,000 established in 1934 to \$100,000.

Program Areas

Some of the areas of enforcement activity in fiscal 1983 are discussed below, along with illustrative cases.

Corporate Reporting and Accounting—This category includes violations of the periodic reporting requirements. The Commission initiated 51 cases in this area in fiscal 1983 compared to 36 in 1982.¹

Financial disclosure violations may involve valuation of inventories, assets or liabilities; the remuneration of officers and other related parties; the ability of a corporation to meet its obligations; or the recognition of revenue and expenses. Violations with respect to non-financial information may include material misstatements concerning corporate operating information, or a failure to disclose material facts concerning corporate management.

The cases in this category include 22 delinquent filing actions, as compared with nine in 1982

Closely related to the emphasis on fraud by reporting companies is enforcement of the accounting provisions of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). In fiscal 1983 12 such actions were brought. There were 10 in fiscal 1982. The 22 cases brought during the past two years represents two-thirds of all such actions brought since the FCPA was enacted in 1977.

Recent cases brought under the accounting provisions have included some in which issuers have improperly deferred expenses, recognized sales prematurely, overstated inventories and used other improper techniques to inflate profits or decrease losses. One case involved systematic deferral of the recognition of promotional and advertising expenses in amounts of up to \$3.6 million in a fiscal period. In another case, the Commission alleged that the defendants caused the preparation of false documents that failed to reflect a diversion of \$2.2 million to an off-the-books account.

Audited financial statements are the backbone of the disclosure system established under the Federal securities laws. In the past fiscal year, the Commission has alleged that certain fraudulent filings reflected deficient audits by issuers' accounting firms. An injunctive action was brought against an accounting firm with respect to its audits of the financial statements of three separate issuers. In another case, the Commission brought an administrative proceeding in which it alleged that two auditors, in performing an audit of an insurance company, acquiesced in the use of financial reports based upon an obsolete mortality table.

Several fiscal 1983 reporting cases involved non-financial issues. In one case, the Commission alleged that an insurance company failed to disclose that it faced possible loss of the endorsement of two non-profit organizations whose members bought a substantial portion of its policies. In another case, the Commission alleged that the issuer failed to report that a customer, which had accounted for 15 percent of its revenue and one-third of its earnings, would be making no purchases during the relevant reporting period, and thereafter would make purchases at drastically reduced levels. In a third case, the Commission alleged that an issuer failed to disclose that a control person who had resigned from the company continued to dominate and control the issuer, and also continued to receive remuneration and other significant benefits.

Securities Offering Violations—Some issuers fail to register public offerings of their securities, although required to do so by the Securities Act. Some may rely on purported exemptions to registration requirements which are not available to them. Some may violate anti-fraud provisions of the Federal securities laws by making material misrepresentations in connection with a securities offering or omitting material information in connection with such an offering.

There were 41 cases principally involving offering violations by issuers and other persons brought during 1983.² (This figure does not include 32 cases principally involving offering violations on the part of regulated entities, which are classified as regulated entity cases.) A total of 48 cases were brought in the securities offering category in 1982 (exclusive of those cases involving violations principally on the part of broker-dealers).

Among the injunctive actions alleging securities offering violations were cases involving issuers that offered investments in tax shelters and oil and mineral interests. In one case an issuer offered participation interests in an arbitrage trading program involving U.S. government securities. The Commission alleged in its complaint that more than 2,000 investors were defrauded of \$16 million in a scheme that promised an eight-to-one tax write-off. The promoters allegedly made personal use of the funds instead of investing them. In another case the Commission alleged the sale of \$35 million in limited partnership interests in coal mining projects, without compliance with the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Among other things, the defendants allegedly inflated various projections, failed to disclose the identities of the principal promoters and failed to disclose the profits the promoters made in selling mining interests to the partnerships.

Offerings by first-time issuers increased significantly in fiscal 1983. A number of these had no operating history, no permanent employees, or no stated business purpose. In response to these developments the Commission established a "Hot Issues Task Force" to co-ordinate investigations involving issuers and related entities. The Task Force consists of members of the staffs of the Commission's Divisions of Enforcement, Market Regulation and Corporation Finance, various regional offices of the Commission, and examiners from the National Association of Securities Dealers.

The Commission also emphasized remedial actions during fiscal 1983 against professionals who provide issuers with access to the securities markets. Brokerdealers and underwriters who engage in questionable or improper sales practices are being subjected to increased scrutiny. One example is an administrative proceeding involving a Denver-based broker-dealer. The Commission alleged that the broker-dealer, acting as an underwriter, had used a false and misleading prospectus in connection with two offerings, and had failed to escrow funds received from investors in a "best efforts" underwriting.

Several cases involving the fraudulent sale of unregistered securities have been brought against those holding themselves out as investment advisers. In addition, the Commission alleged in one case that a sham transfer agent was used to facilitate the distribution of a shell corporation's securities by improperly removing a restrictive legend from the stock certificates.

Regulated Entities and Associated Persons—Fiscal 1983 actions involving regulated entities, including broker-dealers, investment companies, investment advisers and transfer agents, ranged from books and records violation to attempts to defraud customers. There were 110 cases involving regulated entities compared with 118 in fiscal 1982.³ Thirty-two cases involved securities offering violations by regulated entities. Of the other 78 cases, 43 primarily involved broker-dealers, 16 investment advisers, four investment companies and three transfer agents. The total includes 12 actions in which customers or employees were alleged to have defrauded a regulated entity.

During fiscal 1983 the Commission revoked the registration of 19 firms, suspended 3 and censured 12. This compared with 11 revocations, 9 suspensions, and 28 censures in fiscal 1982. There were 54 individuals barred, 44 suspended, and 8 censured in fiscal 1983, compared with 44 bars, 82 suspensions, and 19 censures in fiscal 1982.

One action against a regulated entity involved a failure to maintain proper books and records. The district court found that a broker-dealer's books and records were inaccurate, that it had failed to do proper box counts, failed to deliver customers' money and securities, and used customers' fully paid securities to satisfy its obligations to deliver securities to other broker-dealers. In another case involving two investment companies and their investment adviser, the investment companies were found to have improperly maintained their books and records and inaccurately valued the price of their common shares. The investment companies had recorded as accounts receivable various expenses they incurred for which they allegedly were going to be reimbursed by the investment adviser, when the investment adviser was actually insolvent and unable to meet its obligations.

The Commission brought several cases involving fraud against regulated entities in fiscal 1983. One involving a fraud perpetrated against a broker-dealer by its managing partner, illustrates the swiftness with which the Commission can respond to emergency situations. In late January 1983 the Commission acquired information indicating that the managing partner had illegally obtained \$47 million from his trading account with the broker-dealer, and that the broker-dealer was insolvent. The Commission filed a complaint in Federal District Court on February 5, 1983, in which it was alleged, among other things, that securities held as collateral were valued at \$278 million, but were actually worth only \$5,000. It was also alleged that another \$105 million in securities, purportedly held as collateral, did not exist. The court thereupon issued a temporary restraining order ordering the defendant to refrain from violating the Federal securities laws and appointed a temporary receiver. On February 10, the broker-dealer consented to the appointment of a trustee under the Securities Investor Protection Act, for the purpose of liquidating the firm, and on February 11 the court issued a permanent injunction against future violations. The managing partner eventually pled guilty to a five-count indictment and was sentenced to 25 years imprisonment.

In another case in this category, the Commission alleged that a foreign corporation engaged in "free-riding" by ordering the sale of \$200 million in securities through U.S. broker-dealers, when it did not have possession of the securities and was therefore unable to tender the securities sold at the time of settlement. (Freeriding consists of placing a buy or sell order for securities and not satisfying the obligation to pay for or deliver the securities unless a favorable price movement occurs.) The Commission alleged that this conduct caused losses of at least \$21 million for six American broker-dealers. In another case the Commission alleged that employees of various broker-dealers facilitated a free-riding scheme by using misappropriated stock loan funds to finance other securities purchases.

Insider Trading—Insider trading is the purchase or sale of securities by persons in possession of material non-public information relating to such securities. This conduct undermines the expectation of fairness and honesty that is the basis of public confidence in the nation's securities markets. The trading of standardized options contracts, coupled with tender offers and other acquisitions, has increased opportunities for those with material non-public information to reap large profits.

Insider trading remained an important enforcement priority during fiscal 1983. The Commission brought 24 insider trading cases, compared with 20 commenced during fiscal 1982, and a total of 121 brought since 1949.⁴

Some of the cases brought during the year involved large groups of persons who learned about a number of prospective offers from informants employed by firms serving either the targets or offerors in a tender offer. These cases appear to reflect a trend toward more sophisticated and elaborate schemes to acquire and benefit from the use of material non-public information.

One case illustrates how an insider may avoid losses by improperly trading securities while in possession of material non-public information. The Commission alleged that two high corporate executives sold warrants and common stock while in possession of material non-public information concerning large unanticipated losses by a major unit of the issuer. One defendant, without admitting or denying the Commission's allegations, consented to an injunction forbidding violations of the Federal securities laws and agreed to disgorge more than \$80,000.

As part of its effort to combat insider trading, the Commission has recommended enactment of the Insider Trading Sanctions Act of 1983. This Act would authorize the courts to impose civil money penalties of up to three times the profit gained or loss avoided in Commission enforcement actions involving the use of material non-public information. On April 13, 1983, the Chairman, the Commission's General Counsel, the Director of the Division of Enforcement and other senior staff members testified on behalf of the proposed law before the Subcommittee on Telecommunications, Consumer Protection and Finance of the House Energy and Commerce Committee. The House of Representatives approved H.R. 559 on September 19, 1983 and, at the close of the fiscal year, the bill was awaiting action in the Senate.

In July 1983, the Supreme Court issued its opinion in *Dirks* v. *SEC*, a case involving the liability of a person who receives material non-public information from a corporate insider. Future enforcement actions involving tippees must be evaluated in light of this opinion, which is discussed in the Section of this report entitled "Litigation and Other Legal Work."

Market Manipulation—The Commission is charged with insuring the integrity of trading on the national securities exchanges and in the over-the-counter markets. The Commission's staff, the exchanges and the National Association of Securities Dealers engage in surveillance of these markets. The Commission brought 11 cases involving market manipulation during fiscal 1983.⁵ Ten such actions were brought in fiscal 1982.

In one case, the Commission alleged that two individuals falsely created an appearance of active trading and raised the price of a security through 20 accounts they maintained with 10 different broker-dealers. In addition, another individual, an investment adviser, was alleged to have sent "Research Report Recommendations" to 5,000 broker-dealers containing untrue statements and projections made without a reasonable basis concerning the issuer's sales, earnings and marketing of new products. During the relevant period, the price per share of the issuer's stock rose from \$4 to \$25. The three defendants allegedly made profits in excess of \$1.75 million for themselves and others through this scheme.

The Commission also alleged in an injunctive action that two Canadian citizens manipulated the price of a stock traded on the Vancouver Stock Exchange and on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System (NASDAQ). The complaint alleged that the defendants induced persons to purchase the issuer's securities on NASDAQ by creating a false impression of the value of the issuer's oil and gas properties and expected returns in a series of press releases, paid advertisements, and reports to sharehholders and broker-dealers. The Commission alleged that each of these contained materially false and misleading information. The price of the issuer's common stock rose over 800 percent during the period in question.

Changes in Corporate Control—Sections 13 and 14 of the Exchange Act govern the activities of persons and entities involved in gaining, attempting to gain or maintain control or ownership of a corporation. These provisions govern proxy solicitations and the filing of reports by persons or groups who make a tender offer or acquire beneficial ownership of more than 5 percent of a class of equity securities registered with the Commission. These requirements are intended to insure that investors have the material information needed to make informed investment or voting decisions. Five enforcement actions were brought in this area during fiscal 1983, while nine were brought in fiscal 1982.⁶

In one case the Commission alleged that two individuals failed to disclose their relationship and activities in connection with a proxy solicitation and their substantial direct or indirect interests in future transactions with the issuer. In another case an individual and a holding company wholly owned by the individual allegedly failed to disclose their total beneficial ownership position and the close relationship and financing arrangement they had with a foreign nation.

Related Party Transactions—Fundamental to the relationship between an investor and management is the expectation that a company's assets will be used for the benefit of the company and not for the personal benefit of its managers. Accordingly, the Commission's rules require disclosure of transactions by companies with management or related parties. In fiscal 1983 the Commission brought five cases in this category.⁷ Four cases were brought in 1982.

In one case the Commission alleged that an issuer failed to disclose certain transactions between it and companies controlled by the Chairman of its Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer, and his family. These transactions involved fuel purchases with two companies totalling over \$86 million and equipment leasing with another company amounting to between \$100,000 and \$200,000.

Other Developments

Litigation—Most Commission enforcement actions are settled by the defendants or respondents involved without admitting or denying the Commission's allegations of misconduct. However, a number of the Commission's enforcement actions are litigated rather than settled, and vigorous defenses are often conducted.

In order to obtain quick, effective relief to protect the investing public the staff has sometimes asked courts to freeze defendant's assets pending the outcome of litigation. It also is making increased use of motions for summary judgment.

In addition, civil and criminal contempt proceedings are being used more often as a means of assuring continuing compliance with the Federal securities laws. For example, three of the 14 contempt actions commenced during the past year alleged that an issuer had not complied with an injunctive order requiring the filing of delinquent reports. In each case a control person was named in the contempt action, as well as the issuer. Fines of \$1,000 per day were levied against the control persons. The Commission also seeks criminal contempt sanctions in appropriate cases.

In fiscal 1983, the Commission also obtained a court order, under Section 21(e) of the Exchange Act, to enforce an order previously issued by the Commission under Section 15(c)(4). The Commission's order had directed the issuer to comply with the reporting requirements of Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Cooperation With Other Authorities—The Commission has developed a close working relationship with other law enforcement authorities, both in the United

States and abroad. The Commission has assisted, and been assisted by, a number of state criminal prosecutors and securities regulators. It has provided assistance to the Department of Justice and a number of U.S. Attorneys' offices in the prosecution of criminal violations of the Federal securities laws. The Commission also cooperates closely with various self-regulatory organizations, including the National Association of Securities Dealers and the national securities exchanges.

Sources for Further Inquiry—The Commission publishes litigation releases which describe its civil injunctive actions and criminal proceedings involving securities-related violations. Among other things, these releases report the violative conduct that is either alleged by the Commission or the Department of Justice or found by the court, and the disposition or status of the case.

Each of the enforcement actions brought during fiscal 1983 is listed in the Appendix to this report. Appropriate references are made to the litigation releases published in the SEC Docket.

In addition, Commission orders that institute administrative proceedings and provide remedial relief are published in the SEC Docket. The citations to these orders also are noted.

Copies of the SEC Docket may be reviewed at the Commission's headquarters or in a regional office. Further information can be obtained by contacting the Public Reference Branch at (202) 272-7468 or by mail at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549.

Full Disclosure System

The Commission's full disclosure system insures that full and accurate material information about publicly traded companies is available to investors. Full disclosure fosters investor confidence, contributes to the maintenance of fair and orderly markets and facilitates capital formation.

Key 1983 Results

The Commission handled 65,550 full disclosure filings in fiscal 1983. Filings which required detailed reviews increased significantly. For example, first-time Securities Act registration statements increased 41% to 1,393; merger proxies increased 29% to 254; and small offerings registered on Form S-18 increased 135% to 501.

Computer-Assisted Operations—Since the advent of the selective review system in 1980 the staff has made increasing use of computers to aid the screening process. All filings are screened to identify those which present significant disclosure issues.

In fiscal 1983, the Commission began development of an electronic filing, processing and information dissemination system.

Projects—The Commission has made substantial progress in its review of the proxy regulations. The objective is to provide more uniform requirements, less duplicative disclosure, and reduced compliance costs (at shareholders' expense) in a manner consistent with investor protection.

The Commission also established the Advisory Committee on Tender Offers which examined the tender offer rules and related regulations and practices and made recommendations to the Commission for rulemaking and legislative changes.

The Proxy Review Program

In fiscal 1983, the Commission continued the major review of the rules and regulations applicable to the proxy solicitation process begun in 1982. The first initiative under the proxy review program was the adoption on December 2, 1982, of a new item governing disclosure of management relationships and transactions in proxy statements, registration statements and periodic reports.⁹ The new item integrates what had been two separate disclosure provisions relating to these matters.

On September 23, 1983, the Commission adopted substantial revisions to the item governing the disclosure of executive compensation.¹⁰ The revised item simplifies the required disclosure by providing that contingent compensation paid within the year is disclosed in the table and stock option and other contingent compensation plans are described in the text, and (1) limiting individual dis-

closure to the five highest paid executive officers whose cash compensation exceeds \$60,000; (2) imposing a disclosure threshold on noncash, nonsecurities compensation; (3) requiring disclosure of cash compensation paid all executive officers, as a group; (4) streamlining disclosure of compensation paid under plans; (5) requiring disclosure of all fees and other compensation paid directors; and (6) requiring disclosure of all plans or arrangements triggered by a change in control of the registrant, a change in a named individual's responsibilities after such event, or the individual's termination of employment.

On July 28, 1983, the Commission adopted a number of rule amendments relating to the process by which companies communicate with the beneficial owners of securities registered in the name of a broker, bank or other nominee.¹¹ The changes originated with recommendations made by the Advisory Committee on Shareholder Communications. These amendments require, among other things, that brokers keep a record of whether customers object to disclosure of their names, addresses and securities positions to the company. If they do not object, companies that request it must be provided with such information. The timetable for dissemination of the proxy materials was also tightened.

In response to comments received on several different proposals for modifications to the shareholder proposal process,¹² in August 1983, the Commission adopted rule revisions that retain the framework of the rule governing shareholder proposals by continuing to allow security holders access to issuers' proxy statements and also by continuing federal regulation of the security holder proposal process.¹³ The revisions change certain requirements, such as those relating to: (1) the amount of securities a shareholder must hold in order to submit a proposal; (2) the number of proposals which he or she may submit; (3) the staffs interpretation of one paragraph of the rule so as not to require inclusion of a proposal relating to a report or committee on a matter involving the registrant's ordinary business; (4) the exclusion of proposals dealing with substantially the same subject matter as proposals submitted in prior years; and (5) the percentage of shareholder support required for inclusion of previously submitted proposals in the current proxy statement.

Tender Offer Advisory Committee

In February 1983, the Chairman appointed the Advisory Committee on Tender Offers to review techniques for acquisition of control of public companies and the laws applicable to such transactions.¹⁴ The Committee members included recognized authorities from the business and financial community, academia and the legal and accounting professions. The Committee was requested to consider the acquisition process in terms of the best interests of all shareholders—those of target, bidder and bystander corporations. The Committee held six public meetings, which included participation by commentators, shareholders, and professionals.

The Committee's final July 8, 1983 report contained 50 recommendations, including:

• uniform treatment of cash and exchange offers;

- revision of regulations to effect more timely reporting of open market purchases resulting in holdings of over 20% of a class of voting securities;
- regulatory disincentives to partial two-tier bids;
- elimination of the requirement that shareholders be permitted to withdraw shares tendered to one bidder upon commencement of a competing bid;
- restrictions on the ability of corporations to adopt certain types of "antitakeover" provisions;
- shareholder advisory voting requirements for certain corporate actions; and
- restrictions on "golden parachute" agreements (contracts relating to change of control compensation).

A copy of the Committee's report was furnished to the Senate Banking Committee. The Commission is studying the report, with a view to regulatory and legislative initiatives.

Research Forum

To improve communication between the Commission and various users of corporate full disclosure documents, the Commission initiated the first Research Forum, held on November 17, 1982. Over 40 people representing various types of users of Commission documents, such as securities analysts, institutional investors, investment advisers, rating organizations and shareholder groups, were invited to meet with the Commission and staff. The issues discussed related to the form and content of disclosure documents, including non-financial and financial reporting, and proxy statement disclosure requirements. The Research Forum has resulted in improved communication between the Commission and financial analysts. The Commission anticipates that such forums will be scheduled every other year.

SEC Government-Business Forum on Small Business Capital Formation

The second annual SEC Government-Business Forum on Small Business Capital Formation was conducted during June and July 1983. The Commission was directed to host this annual forum by the Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980. Participants included other federal agencies, state securities commissioners and leading small business and professional organizations concerned with capital formation.

Five regional forums were held. Over 125 witnesses made presentations. Although considerable attention was devoted to the difficulties that small businesses encounter in the capital formation process, particularly in the tax area, a much more diverse and numerous set of recommendations evolved out of the 1983 forum. Certain subjects, such as minorities in small business, were focused on for the first time. In November 1983, the final report containing the participants' recommendations in the areas of securities regulation, taxation, banking, small business credit assistance, minorities and certain other small business concerns was forwarded to Congress.

SEC/NASAA Conference on Federal-State Securities Regulation

The Commission and the North American Securities Administrators Association (NASAA) jointly sponsored a conference in September 1983 to enhance uniformity of securities regulation.

The Commission and NASAA solicited private sector comments and recommendations for increasing the efficiency of securities regulation through enhanced federal-state uniformity. Also, a joint SEC/NASAA panel conducted a day of public hearings on September 12, 1983.

The state securities administrators and senior Commission staff reviewed the public comments and met with those who testified, and members of the self-regulatory organizations. An agenda was prepared of the problems to be addressed by the joint efforts of the SEC and NASAA.

The conference represents the first time the SEC and NASAA have met to consider increasing the efficiency of the dual regulatory process through enhanced cooperation and uniformity. As a result of the conference, permanent coordinating committees at the SEC and NASAA will address the problem areas identified and coordinate rulemaking initiatives.

Actions that the SEC and NASAA plan to take, include: (1) the conformation of state rules to federal registration exemptions; (2) reduction of multiple state filings; and (3) coordination of federal and state enforcement and rulemaking initiatives.

Small Business Rulemaking and Interpretive Initiatives

Simplified Registration Form Amended—On September 23, 1983, the Commission increased the initial public offering limit under the simplified registration statement from \$5 to \$7.5 million.¹⁶ The increase is in part in response to a recommendation of the 1982 SEC Government-Business Forum of Small Business Capital Formation. It adjusts the ceiling for inflation since the short form was adopted four years ago. The Commission intends to study the need and implications of an additional increase in the ceiling.

The Commission also revised, on a conditional basis, the short form disclosure requirements for executive compensation. The revisions conform this form, to the extent appropriate given the size of the issuer and the offerings, to the general disclosure requirements for other Securities registration forms.

Resales—On September 23, 1983, the Commission amended the resale provisions which: (1) define persons deemed not to be underwriters under the Securities Act;¹⁷ and (2) govern resales of securities acquired in certain business combination transactions subject to registration under the Securities Act.¹⁸ The revisions eliminate the requirement that information about the registrant be publicly available for resales by non-affiliated shareholders who have held the securities for at least three years.

Interpretive Advice on Exempt Offers Rules—On March 3, 1983, the Commission published the views of its staff on various interpretive questions regarding the recently-adopted exempt offers rules under the Securities Act.¹⁹ By publishing the staff's views on frequently-raised questions, the Commission assisted those persons who wish to make exempt offerings in compliance with the new rules. Certain offerings, up to \$5 million to others than the general public, were exempted from registration in fiscal 1982. In fiscal 1983, several states adopted similar exemptions, which were the first joint state and federal registration exemptions. The exemptions for larger private placements were also simplified. In fiscal 1983, over \$20 billion of financings were effected under these new exemptions at substantial savings to issuers.

Electronic Filing

The Chairman has established a staff task force to implement a pilot electronic filing, processing and information dissemination system by the fall of 1984. The objective is to permit investors and securities analysts to access such information on home and office computer screens instantly as it is electronically transmitted to the Commission by issuers. This system will use advanced technology to make the delivery, storage and dissemination of information more efficient and less costly, thereby improving the flow of information to investors and facilitating the work of the Commission's staff

The Commission has entered into a consulting contract with the not-for-profit MITRE Corporation to study all aspects of the system and to provide assistance in developing the prototype. (See further discussion, p. 49.)

Foreign Securities

On October 28, 1982, the Commission published proposed exemptions of the securities of foreign issuers that have not voluntarily sought entry into U.S. markets from Exchange Act registration.²⁰ The final revision, adopted on October 6, 1983, requires foreign securities to be registered under the Exchange Act in order to be quoted on NASDAQ.²¹ Canadian securities on NASDAQ have until January 1986 to either register or withdraw Other foreign securities already on NASDAQ were grandfathered indefinitely.

American Depositary Receipts

As part of its comprehensive review of the rules and forms for foreign issuers, the Commission revised the regulation of American Depositary Receipts (ADRs).²² The Commission replaced two forms for registration with a single form that codified unwritten practices and eliminated obsolete provisions. In order to simplify and streamline the registration process, a new rule was adopted allowing certain registration statements to become effective upon filing.

Other Rulemaking Initiatives

Pro Rata Rule—On December 15, 1982, the Commission revised the Exchange Act rules which govern acceptances of securities in oversubscribed tender offers.²³ The revised rule requires pro rata acceptance of securities depos-

ited by each depositor during the entire period the offer remains open. The purpose was to provide security holders adequate time to obtain and respond to such offers.

Shelf Registration—The Securities Act rule which governs the registration of securities to be sold on a delayed or continuous basis was adopted temporarily when the Commission adopted the integrated disclosure system in March 1982.²⁴ The rule was effective until December 31, 1983. Subsequent to its adoption, the Commission conducted public hearings²⁵ and monitored the operation and impact of the rule. In June 1983, the Commission once again solicited public comment in order to afford interested parties the opportunity to provide their views and experience under the rule so that the Commission may consider all views in making its final determination with respect to the rule.²⁶

On November 10, 1983, the Commission adopted a revised shelf registration rule. As revised, the rule is available for traditional shelf offerings and for offerings of securities which may be registered on Form S-3 or F-3, the short form registration statements. Over \$70 billion of debt and \$13 billion of equity offerings have been filed under the shelf rule. Based on an independent economic analysis, the discounted present value of interest saving to corporate debt issuers to date under the shelf rule has been hundreds of millions of dollars.

Electric and Gas Utility Guide—On September 16, 1983, the Commission published for comment proposed amendments to the Electric and Gas Utility Guides under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.²⁷ The amendments, proposed in response to a rulemaking petition filed by the California Association of Utility Shareholders, would require disclosure by electric and gas utilities of the effects on book value and on an alternatively computed earnings per common share, of the issuance of new equity securities at below book value.

Definitional Rule—On September 23, 1983, the Commission adopted a new rule that defines the terms "earnings statement", "made generally available to its security holders" and "effective date of the registration statement" for purposes of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act.²⁸ Under the terms of the rule, the information and availability requirements of Section 11(a) can be met by the income statements contained in any one or a combination of a registrant's Exchange Act filings or reports. The rule is intended to provide clarity and uniformity with respect to these terms by building upon the integrated disclosure system.

Merger Forms—The Commission is completing a review of merger registration statement forms. These forms relate to transactions involving the issuance or exchange of securities under a plan of reclassification, merger, consolidation, acquisition or transfer of assets. The forms can be simplified by building upon the existing short-form merger registration statement and the integrated disclosure system. A release seeking comments on a revised business combination is expected to be published early in 1984.

Accounting Matters

Oversight Activities—Among others, the Commission oversees the accounting profession and the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB). The Commission looks to these private sector bodies to provide leadership in the establishment of requirements that guide the activities of auditors and the standards that govern accounting measurement and financial reporting. This oversight entails frequent staff contact with these private sector organizations and direct staff participation in their meetings, public hearings, and task forces. Such contacts and participation speed referral of problems that emerge from the review of filings made by the Commission's staff. Thus, the Commission continues to fulfill its statutory responsibility in these areas through close oversight of private sector initiatives. However, the Commission remains alert to situations that require prompt attention and takes regulatory action if indicated by the circumstances.

SEC Practice Section—As of June 30, 1983, 426 accounting firms had voluntarily become members of the SEC Practice Section (SECPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Division for CPA Firms. These firms audit 85% of all publicly held companies. A SECPS member firm agrees to conduct its public accounting practice in accordance with prescribed standards. Among these are requirements to file annual reports, maintain a system of quality control, and test that system once every three years by submission to an independent peer review.

An independent Public Oversight Board (POB) oversees and annually reports on the SECPS. In its report dated June 30, 1983, the POB concluded that the peer review and special investigative processes have reduced the number of audit failures by fostering and improving quality control systems of firms belonging to the Division.²⁹ The Commission agrees with the POB's assessment of the peer review process and strongly encourages all accounting firms that audit publicy held companies to participate in this self-regulatory program.

(1) *Peer Review*—Last year, the Commission reported that, for the first time, its staff had reviewed a sample of the working papers underlying peer reviews under the terms of an "access" arrangement reached by the SECPS and the Commission. This review, combined with the staff's review of the POB's oversight files, enabled the Commission to determine that it can rely to a great extent on the POB's oversight function in fulfilling its own oversight responsibilities.

Similar reviews were performed in 1983 and the Commission continues to believe that this important aspect of the accounting profession's self-regulatory initiative is functioning adequately. The Commission intends to continue its practice of directly monitoring the peer review process by means of the access arrangement. Access to the peer review working papers enhances the Commission's ability to evaluate the peer review process and the POB's oversight of that process.

The SECPS adopted certain procedural changes to the peer review process. The new procedures require peer reviewers to consult immediately with the Peer Review Committee when they discover materially substandard performance, establish deadlines enforceable with sanctions to ensure timely submission of peer review reports, and provide more guidance for the selection for review of audit work performed by other offices for the office primarily responsible for the overall engagement. These changes are responsive to situations encountered during the peer review process and in many instances incorporate suggestions made by the POB and SEC staffs.

(2) Special Investigative Process—In its 1982 Annual Report to Congress, the Commission stated that it "has no basis for reaching any conclusion" about the special investigative process, and "believes that visible evidence as to specific activities is critical to demonstrate to the public the effectiveness of this aspect of the profession's self-regulation."³⁰ This continues to be the case.

The Commission can express no conclusions on the process or on the POB's oversight of that process because very little information about the special investigative activities is available to it. The public is also unable to evaluate that process. The SECPS will not be widely recognized as a credible self-regulatory body unless more specific information about the activities of the special investigative process becomes public.

In addition to urging the SECPS to publicize its disciplinary activities to a greater extent, the Commission also believes the SECPS should revise the requirements for reporting cases to it. Presently, member firms only need to report allegations of audit deficiencies relating to SEC registrants. The Special Investigations Committee (SIC) should look into, and member firms should report, all cases which have generated significant public interest and involve allegations of audit failure.

FASB Activities—While the FASB has continued to perform satisfactorily on most matters, the Commission continues to be disappointed with the absence of significant progress on the Conceptual Framework Project. A description of this Project and certain technical agenda items follow.

(1) Conceptual Framework—An exposure draft of a concepts statement on reporting income, cash flows, and financial position was issued in November 1981. Based on review of the comments on the exposure draft, the FASB determined to delay the issuance of the concepts statement until further progress was made on the recognition and measurement phases of the project. In the interim, the staff of the FASB is reviewing the reporting of cash flows in 1982 annual reports. More recently, the FASB decided to consider the measurement, recognition and financial statement display issues concurrently. The Commission believes that it is important for the FASB to expedite development of the concepts underlying the reporting of relevant cash flow information.

The accounting recognition and measurement phases of the project deal with initial recognition of, subsequent changes in, and the appropriate measurement of the asset, liability and equity elements in financial statements. Failure to resolve the measurement issue has delayed this phase significantly and raised considerable doubt about the ultimate success of the Conceptual Framework Project.

The most immediate result of the FASB's inability to reach hard decisions in this Project is that the resolution of emerging accounting problems is hampered because the underpinnings for resolving those problems have not been decided in the framework project. Furthermore, the FASB may be unable to point to a clear basis for its decision when dealing with a specific issue, and thus will be subject to criticism on all controversial projects. The lack of a conceptual framework makes it difficult to predict the FASB's decisions on basic issues. Although establishment of a conceptual framework will not eliminate all controversy or uncertainty, it should assist the FASB and others in reaching decisions and also result in a better understanding of the FASB's decision-making process.

(2) Financial Reporting Practices for Oil and Gas Producers—In December 1982, the Commission amended its rules to require presentation of supplemental oil and gas disclosures specified in FASB Statement 69.³¹ This action was consistent with the Commission's policy of deleting its rules whenever they become unnecessary due to actions of the private sector.

(3) Timely Guidance on Emerging Accounting Issues-Attention has recently been focused on the FASB's role in the area of providing timely guidance on emerging accounting issues. A report on the operating efficiency of the FASB, issued in August 1982 by a committee of the Financial Accounting Foundation. its oversight body, recommended, among other things, that "the FASB should develop a plan . . . to provide timely guidance regarding the implementation of standards and for implementation questions and emerging issues."32 The FASB formed a task force to study the recommendation and provide advice as to an appropriate response. In July 1983, the task force issued its report after evaluating the comment letters received in response to an FASB Invitation to Comment on this matter. The report recommends that the FASB could improve the provision of timely guidance by: (1) broadening the scope of FASB technical bulletins (which are issued by the FASB staff without formal deliberation by FASB members and without the lengthy due process procedures required of FASB statements or interpretations); and (2) establishing an advisory group to assist the FASB in identifying financial reporting issues. The FASB is presently considering the report and any new procedures that might be necessary to implement the recommendations of the task force.

Prompt implementation of these recommendations would materially aid public (and private) companies to make appropriate decisions for financial reporting. Because of the SEC staff's need to resolve accounting and disclosure questions for particular companies, the Commission will always be involved in emerging problems. Nonetheless, the Commission believes that the FASB can and should have a greater presence in the resolution of emerging accounting issues.

(4) Accounting for Pensions—The FASB's current project on employers' accounting for pensions addresses a very significant financial reporting matter that needs to be resolved. In its *Preliminary Views* document, the FASB proposed significant changes in the way companies account for pensions. Under this proposal, employers would be required to use a single actuarial method to compute annual pension expense under defined benefit plans. Where plan benefits measured under this single method exceed the plan's net assets, companies would report a net pension liability on their balance sheets. Conversely, where the plan's net assets exceed plan benefits measured by this single actuarial method, a net pension asset would be reported. The FASB's tentative conclusions on this matter have generated a great deal of interest and controversy in the business community. While there is lack of agreement as to the appropriate resolution of this matter, there clearly exists an urgent need for more comparable reporting of pension costs and liabilities. The FASB's leadership role in establishing accounting standards is being tested by this issue. (5) Other Projects—Other important items on the FASB's agenda include consolidations and the equity method of accounting, accounting for income taxes as well as some narrow emerging practice problems. The Commission concurs with the FASB's decision to address these issues and is particularly hopeful that determinations made in the consolidations project will help resolve many of the emerging accounting issues encountered by registrants and their accountants in this area.

International Accounting and Reporting—The disclosure of information by multinational enterprises continues to be of interest to a variety of user groups, including investors, creditors, governments and employee organizations. A number of regional and international bodies continue to devote substantial time and resources to improving the quality of the information included in general purpose reports.

The Commission monitors certain activities of several regional and international standard setting bodies, including those of the European Economic Community, the International Accounting Standards Committee and the International Federation of Accountants. While not a direct participant in such activities, the Commission is interested in and supportive of the development of international standards of accounting and auditing. Some degree of standardization of such requirements would provide more useful and understandable information for investors and other users of financial reports and lessen differences between the reporting requirements applicable to domestic and foreign private issuers which register securities with the Commission.

In addition to monitoring developments in international accounting and reporting, the Commission's Office of the Chief Accountant maintains communications with various national and international standard-setting bodies and comments on the proposed standards of such bodies from time to time. A staff member from the Office of the Chief Accountant serves as an expert advisor on the United States delegations to the regular meetings of working groups on international accounting and reporting standards established by the United Nations and the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. While the Commission recognizes that the harmonization of accounting and reporting standards is a long term process, it is hoped and expected that these efforts will continue and favorably affect the efficiency of the world's capital markets.

Accounting-Related Rules and Interpretations—The Commission's principal accounting requirements are embodied in Regulation S-X which governs the form and content of, and requirements for, financial statements filed under the Federal securities laws. The Commission also publicizes its views on various accounting and financial reporting matters in Financial Reporting Releases (FRRs). Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Releases (AAERs) are issued to announce the Commission's enforcement activities that involve accounting and auditing matters. In addition, the Commission's staff periodically issues Staff Accounting Bulletins (SABs) as a means of informing the financial community of its views on accounting and disclosure issues.³³

The Commission's accounting-related rules and interpretations serve primarily to supplement generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), as established by the private sector, by addressing those areas which are unique to Commission filings or where GAAP is not explicit. The Commission continually evaluates its requirements as the private sector changes financial reporting standards, and modifies or eliminates those requirements which become unnecessary. To the extent that the FASB and the AICPA accelerate their efforts to enhance financial reporting, the Commission should be able to place more reliance on private sector standards.

Sunset Review—During the past year, the Commission devoted substantial resources to complete its comprehensive review of existing accounting-related rules and interpretations. The objective of this review was to ensure that the Commission's requirements remain necessary and cost-effective in today's environment and that they contribute to the usefulness of financial reporting without imposing unjustified burdens on registrants. Some specific actions in this area are discussed below.

(1) *Regulation S-X*—During the fiscal year, the Commission adopted revised rules regarding financial statement requirements for investment companies and bank holding companies.³⁴ That action substantially completed the project, initiated in 1980, to establish uniform requirements applicable to virtually all filings with the Commission as well as annual reports to security holders.

During the fiscal year, the Commission also revised its requirements regarding independence of accountants,³⁵ and its full cost accounting rules for determining when it is appropriate for oil and gas producers to exclude costs from immediate amortization.³⁶

(2) Financial Reporting Requirements for Banks and Bank Holding Companies-In addition to revising the financial statement requirements contained in Regulation S-X, the Commission and its staff undertook a number of other initiatives involving financial reporting requirements for banks and bank holding companies. In October 1982, the Commission issued SAB 49 (later supplemented by SAB 49A) regarding disclosures by bank holding companies about loans in countries that are experiencing liquidity problems. Also discussed was the related need to provide additional disclosures about restructurings of existing debt or funding of additional borrowings in these countries. The staff also issued SAB 50 in March 1983 to express its view as to the appropriate financial statement and industry guide disclosures in filings involving formation of a one bank holding company. In August 1983, the Commission authorized the issuance of revised staff guidelines for disclosures by bank holding companies about nonaccrual, past due and restructured loans: potential problem loans: foreign outstandings: and loan concentrations.³⁷ Because of close cooperation with the Federal banking agencies, the amended guildelines relating to the presentation of information about nonaccrual, past due and restructured loans and foreign outstandings by bank holding companies are consistent with comparable rules applicable to banks in reports filed with the banking agencies.

(3) Accounting for Computer Software Development Costs—In August 1983, the Commission announced a moratorium on the practice of capitalization of costs of internally developed computer software for sale or lease to others.³⁸ The Commission imposed this moratorium in order to prevent further divergence in

accounting for these costs. The prohibition of capitalization does not apply to companies which had disclosed a capitalization practice before April 14, 1983. This moratorium will automatically be rescinded concurrent with the effective date of a final FASB pronouncement providing specific accounting guidance on this issue.

Regulation of the Securities Markets

Key 1983 Results

Rapid expansion of new financial products and enhancement to automated securities trading characterized the securities markets during fiscal 1983, while the Commission continued with its cost savings initiatives. The over-the-counter market and the stock exchanges were linked for the first time through the Intermarket Trading System (ITS), furthering progress toward a national market system. Legislation initiated by the Commission and signed into law this year ended the Commission's duplicative program for directly regulating those over-the-counter broker-dealers who are not members of a national securities association (formerly called "SECO" brokers) by requiring them to join an association. The range of approved option products expanded to include options on stock indices and options on certificates of deposit.

The level of activity for processing of broker-dealer reports increased during fiscal 1983. There were 7,067 broker-dealer reports processed, compared to 6,599 and 6,106 in fiscal years 1982 and 1981, respectively.

The Commission adopted rule amendments in the trading practice area designed to enhance the depth and liquidity of the over-the-counter market by reducing restrictions on market-making activity before a distribution of securities. This terminated a 20-year-old program of regulating most purchases by issuers of their own securities.

In the reporting area, the Commission eliminated a requirement that brokerdealers send immediate confirmations of transactions in shares of certain money market funds, resulting in an estimated cost savings of \$35 million to the industry and fund shareholders. The Commission rescinded the requirement that brokerdealers file reports concerning stabilizing activities, saving the industry approximately \$3 million annually.

The Commission's approval of a set of rule changes requiring certain financial institutions to confirm, affirm, and settle trades through the facilities of registered securities depositories, should reduce settlement costs by hundreds of millions of dollars annually. The Commission also approved changes to the formulas for determining participants' contributions to the Options Clearing Corporation clearing fund, thus freeing up more than \$300 million in capital.

New transfer agent rules were approved that establish minimum standards and reporting requirements regarding records of security holders and safeguarding of funds and securities used in performing transfer agent functions. And, in its efforts to facilitate the broker-dealer examination program conducted by the selfregulatory organizations (SROs), the Commission granted the SROs access to computer software for monitoring customer accounts.

Securities Markets, Facilities, and Trading

The National Market System (NMS)—The Commission permitted operation, on an indefinite basis, of the Intermarket Trading System (ITS),³⁹ which is run by seven national securities exchanges and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (NASD), and of the Cincinnati Stock Exchange's National Securities Trading System (NSTS).⁴⁰ Through its Directorate of Economic and Policy Analysis and Office of the Chief Economist, the Commission continued monitoring trading in Rule 19c-3 securities (*i.e.* securities not subject to exchange off-board trading restrictions) through the automated interface between ITS and the NASD's Computer Assisted Execution System (CAES).⁴¹

In adopting Rule 19c-3, the Commission established a program to monitor the extent of Rule 19c-3 trading and its impact on the market performance of Rule 19c-3 securities. To date, no favorable or adverse effects on the markets for securities traded under Rule 19c-3 have been found. The volume in Rule 19c-3 eligible securities, as a percentage of composite volume executed in the over-the-counter market, has declined substantially in the past year. The same is true for Rule 19c-3 eligible securities traded through the automated interface between ITS and CAES.

Monitoring of the ITS showed that it has become a major trading facility that increases intermarket competition and improves customers' orders. Monitoring the National Securities Trading System of the Cincinnati Stock Exchange showed that the system provided its users with an effective and efficient mechanism for executing orders and attracting order flow in the eligible securities.

The Commission also deferred action on a reproposed order exposure rule that would apply to Rule 19c-3 securities traded through the ITS/CAES interface. The Commission believes that absent evidence of need, and considering the small amount of over-the-counter trading in these securities, there is insufficient justification for imposing the costs associated with the rule.⁴²

By the end of 1983 over 700 actively-traded OTC securities had been designated as national market system (NMS) securities under Rule 11Aa2-1.⁴³ That rule requires transactions in NMS Securities to be reported in a real-time system which, the Commission believes, increases market efficiency and improves execution of customer's orders.

National System for the Clearance and Settlement of Securities Transactions—The Commission proposed Rule 17Ad-14 that would require registered transfer agents acting as tender agents for bidders during tender offers to establish accounts with registered securities depositories to permit book-entry delivery of tendered securities,⁴⁴ for an anticipated annual saving to brokers and agent banks of over \$350 million.

The Commission approved rule changes proposed by five registered securities exchanges and the NASD requiring certain financial institutions to confirm, affirm, and settle institutional trades through the facilities of registered securities depositories. These rule changes will substantially reduce settlement costs for those institutions.⁴⁵ The Commission also approved a proposal submitted by the Midwest Securities Trust Company that modernizes the settlement of municipal

securities transactions.46

Options—During fiscal year 1983, new legislation clarified the Commission's regulatory responsibility regarding options and futures.⁴⁷ Under that authority, the Commission approved the issuance and trading of 23 new products including options on stock market indices,⁴⁸ foreign currencies,⁴⁹ U.S. Treasury securities,⁵⁰ Government National Mortgage Association securities⁵¹ and certificates of deposit.⁵² The Commission also raised no objection to the issuance of futures on a number of stock indices. Trading has not begun on all approved options and futures.

Market Manipulation—On March 22, 1983, the Commission adopted amendments to Exchange Act Rule 10b-6. The rule governs trading in securities by persons participating in a distribution of those securities.⁵³ The amendments: (1) defined the term "distribution" for purposes of the rule; (2) codified existing staff positions concerning some of the exceptions to the rule; (3) relaxed the prohibitions of the rule to permit participants in a distribution of certain securities and issuers of those securities to continue purchasing such securities until two business days before the commencement of the sales of the securities being distributed; and (4) excepted non-convertible investment grade debt and preferred securities from the rule. Simultaneously, the Commission adopted an amendment to Exchange Act Rule 10b-8 that extended the scope of the rule to cover purchasing activity by broker-dealers who act as "standby underwriters" in connection with a call for redemption by an issuer of its convertible securities.

Issuer Repurchases—On November 30, 1982, the Commission adopted Exchange Act Rule 10b-18.⁵⁴ The rule regulates purchases of an issuer's securities by or on behalf of an issuer and certain other persons. The rule provides a "safe harbor" from liability under the anti-manipulative provisions of Section 9(a)(2) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act for issuer repurchases complying with specified time, price, and volume limitations.

Issuer Tender Offers—On August 2, 1983, the Commission adopted amendments to Exchange Act Rule 13e-4,⁵⁵ which regulates cash tender offers and exchange offers by issuers for their equity securities. The amendments exempt from the Rule's application tender offers by issuers to purchase shares from security holders, excluding participants in employee or shareholder stock purchase plans, who own less than 100 shares. A companion amendment to Exchange Act Rule 13e-3 was also adopted.

Stabilization Reports—On September 7, 1983, the Commission amended Exchange Act Rules 17a-2 and 10b-7 and rescinded related Rule X-17a-1.⁵⁶ The effect of the change is to eliminate the requirement that underwriting syndicate members file a report with the Commission of all of their transactions in a stabilized security. Instead, the manager of an underwriting syndicate is now required to maintain, in a separate file, records of only stabilizing transactions by the syndicate.

Publication of Quotations by Broker-Dealers—On April 26, 1983, the Commission published for comment amendments to Exchange Act Rule 15c2-11.⁵⁷ The rule generally requires that a broker-dealer have certain information concerning an issuer before initiating quotations on the issuer's securities. The proposed amendments would require broker-dealers to maintain information with respect to additional categories of issuers and would broaden the types of quotations to which the rule would apply. The Commission also announced its intention to review the rule in its entirety.

Exemption from Short Sale Rule—On September 27, 1983, the Commission published for comment an amendment to Exchange Act Rule 10a-1, the short sale rule.⁵⁸ If adopted, the amendment would permit a broker-dealer selling a security acquired in the capacity of a block positioner to ignore, for purposes of compliance with the "tick" provisions of the rule, a hedged short position in that security arising from arbitrage or hedging activities. The amendment is designed to facilitate block positioning.

Regulation of Brokers, Dealers, Municipal Securities Dealers, and Transfer Agents

Broker-Dealer and Transfer Agent Examinations—In fiscal 1983, the number of completed field examinations of broker-dealers was 11% less than the previous year because the Commission had fewer examiners and some of them were redeployed to handle widespread problems related to the "hot issue" market. Nevertheless, the Commission continued to emphasize improved efficiency, thoroughness, and overall quality of regional office examinations, particularly oversight examinations of SRO member firms. Also, one particular oversight examination found that an SRO had failed to discover fraudulent activities at one firm involving approximately \$40 million. Consequently, the firm was placed in Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) liquidation, and the firm's principal officer was barred from the securities business, indicted and sentenced to 25 years in prison.

Refinements were made to the computerized Customer Account Statement Evaluation System (CASE), which permits more rapid analysis of activity in customer accounts and contributes to increased examiner productivity and effectiveness. Further, the Commission granted SRO access to the CASE program for use in their examinations.

During the fiscal year, the staff reviewed approximately 165 transfer agent examinations performed by the regional offices and the federal bank regulators and 796 regional office broker-dealer examinations in order to identify any novel or unique national concerns and to assist in promoting better regional office examination programs.

Securities Confirmations—On April 18, 1983, the Commission approved amendments to Rule 10b-10, the customer confirmation rule. The amendments allow use of monthly confirmations as a limited exception from the immediate delivery requirements of the rule for transactions in shares of those investment companies usually referred to as money market funds. This exception is expected to save the securities industry about \$35 million annually. The amendments also require disclosure of yield and call features in transactions in debt securities, except municipal securities.⁵⁹

Fingerprinting-The Commission amended Rule 17f-2 to reduce the cost of,

and to simplify the procedures for, requesting certain exemptions from the fingerprinting requirements under the Exchange Act.⁶⁰

Transfer Agent Regulation—The Commission adopted rules establishing uniform minimum standards for registered transfer agents. The rules ensure the prompt and accurate creation and maintenance of issuer security holder records and the safeguarding of funds and securities in the possession or control of transfer agents.⁶¹

Oversight of Self-Regulatory Organizations

National Securities Exchanges—As of September 30, 1983, ten exchanges were registered with the Commission as national securities exchanges.⁶² During the fiscal year the Commission granted applications by exchanges to delist 44 equity and 12 debt issues, and granted applications by issuers requesting withdrawal from listing and registration for 22 equity and 10 debt issues. In addition, during the fiscal year the Commission granted 775 applications by exchanges for unlisted trading privileges.

The exchanges reported to the Commission 475 final disciplinary actions imposing a variety of sanctions upon member firms and their employees. This contrasts to 334 final disciplinary actions in fiscal 1982.

During the fiscal year, the Commission received 194 proposed rule changes from exchanges. Among the significant rule filings approved by the Commission were: (1) amendments to the Philadelphia Stock Exchange's by-laws and rules relating to disciplinary procedures;⁶³ (2) amendments to the American Stock Exchange, Inc. (Amex) listing standards;⁶⁴ and (3) amendments to the New York Stock Exchange, Inc.'s (NYSE) Constitution limiting the number of NYSE physical access memberships to 24.⁶⁵

During the fiscal year, the Commission amended Rule 6a-2 and Form 1 and 1-A under the Exchange Act regarding the form of applications for registration as a national securities exchange and of periodic amendments to an exchange's registration statement.⁶⁶

Allocation of Regulatory Responsibilities—On September 8, 1983, the Commission approved a plan filed jointly by seven SROs: the Amex, Chicago Board Options Exchange, Inc. (CBOE), Midwest Stock Exchange, Inc. (MSE), NASD, NYSE, Pacific Stock Exchange, Inc. (PSE), and Philadelphia Stock Exchange, Inc. (Phlx). The plan allocates regulatory responsibility for certain option-related sales practice matters with respect to broker-dealers which are members of more than one participating SRO. It is designed to reduce regulatory duplication.

National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.—The NASD, which has 4,232 members, is the only national securities association registered with the Commission. At the close of the fiscal year, the NASD reported to the Commission the disposition of approximately 227 significant disciplinary actions and 100 summary actions by the NASDAQ Trading Committee, as compared with approximately 429 and 248 a year earlier. In addition, the Commission received from the NASD 17 filings of proposed rule changes, down 1 from 1982.

Under the amendments to the Exchange Act, the Commission's SECO pro-

gram terminated on December 6, 1983.⁶⁷ The NASD has cooperated with the Commission to phase out the SECO program and has submitted a number of rule filings to permit the conversion of SECO members to NASD members.⁶⁸

Clearing Agencies—The Commission granted full registration to nine clearing agencies under Sections 17A and 19 of the Exchange Act.⁶⁹ The Commission also extended the temporary registration of two clearing agencies until September 30, 1984.⁷⁰

Surveillance and Compliance Inspections—During the fiscal year, the staff conducted 18 inspections of SRO market surveillance, disciplinary, compliance and operational programs. When notified of the inspection findings, each SRO took steps to respond to staff recommendations.

During 1983, the staff focused several of its surveillance inspections on the adequacy of transaction audit trails. Through a series of special inspections, the staff monitored the NYSE's progress in developing its equity audit trail. In June 1983, the NYSE and member firms completed systems and procedural modifications to use the comparison process to collect and pass through to the exchange essential audit trail data elements. An inspection of the CBOE found that surveillance for intramarket and intermarket violations at the exchange would be enhanced greatly by an automated options audit trail. Also, an inspection of the NASD's program for surveillance of securities quoted in NASDAQ disclosed significant deficiencies caused largely by the NASD's inability to capture and use for automated surveillance certain detailed information on individual trades. Accordingly, the Commission recommended that the NASD create an adequate audit trail for transactions in all NASDAQ stocks.

In addition, the staff inspected the NASD's enforcement of its standards for inclusion of securities in NASDAQ. While the inspection disclosed that the NASD had improved its tracking of issuers' compliance with qualifications standards, it also disclosed that the NASD had not verified the accuracy of issuers' financial filings. The Commission recommended that the NASD hire additional staff to perform routine analyses of these filings. In addition, the staff completed an inspection of the CSE which was prompted by the CSE's request for permanent approval of its National Securities Trading System (NSTS). The inspection disclosed no major problems with the CSE's operational surveillance programs which would prevent the Commission's permanent approval of the NSTS.

Also during 1983, the staff conducted a series of inspections to examine the exchanges' capability to detect certain intermarket trading violations. A comparative study of surveillance techniques to detect stock/option manipulation discovered certain surveillance weaknesses at each of the options exchanges. A staff review of the treatment of frontrunning violations by the options exchanges, conducted in conjunction with a joint SRO task force, discovered variations in SRO interpretations of the frontrunning prohibition. Finally, several limited inspections of SRO trading programs for options on debt instruments and foreign currency disclosed that surveillance capability for these new products appeared adequate in light of the low trading volume.

At the end of the fiscal year, five surveillance inspections were in progress: Amex disciplinary program, BSE surveillance and operational programs, PSE stock and options surveillance programs, and the MSE surveillance program.

The staff conducted an inspection of the NYSE to evaluate the exchange's handling of margin maintenance violations at a member firm. As a result, the staff recommended the adoption of procedures to assure the prompt abatement of margin violations by member firms and to assure a more thorough sales practices review. The staff also conducted an inspection of the NYSE concerning routine examinations of member firms and began an inspection of the NASD Central Registration Depository. These inspections were in progress at the end of the fiscal year.

SIPC Assessment—On May 1, 1983, SIPC reimposed its assessment on member broker-dealers at the annual rate of one-fourth of 1% of aggregate gross revenues from the securities business. The renewed assessment on gross revenues followed SIPC's notification to the Commission that the SIPC fund had fallen below the statutory minimum of \$150 million on April 13, 1983. This is the first time that the fund dropped below the statutory minimum since that level was achieved in 1977.

The Commission did not disapprove two SIPC bylaw amendments relating to the SIPC assessment. On April 29, 1983, the Commission considered, and did not disapprove, SIPC's requested change in the instructions of the SIPC assessment forms permitting SIPC members a deduction from "gross revenues" of 40% of the interest earned on customers' securities accounts. On August 11, 1983, the Commission considered, and did not disapprove, SIPC's request that, in computing "gross revenues" for assessment purposes, SIPC members be allowed to net all interest expense in connection with repurchase agreements and securities borrowing acitivities against the interest income generated by such transactions.

Clearing Agencies—During fiscal year 1983, the Commission approved many proposed rule changes reducing clearing costs and refining clearing agency systems for controlling financial exposure. For example, the Commission permitted the Options Clearing Corporation to accept letters of credit issued by foreign-based banks to secure participants' margin obligations⁷¹ and to modify the formulas for calculating participants' contributions to the clearing fund, thereby freeing up three hundred million dollars in capital.⁷²

Applications for Re-Entry—During the fiscal year, the Division of Market Regulation received 80 applications to permit persons subject to statutory disqualifications, as defined in Section 3(a)(39) of the Exchange Act, to become associated with broker-dealers. The following SROs filed applications: NASD-49; NYSE-22; Amex-6; CBOE-2; and MSE-1. Six of the 80 applications were subsequently withdrawn, 64 were processed and 10 were pending at year end.

Market Oversight and Surveillance System—The Market Oversight and Surveillance System (MOSS) was initiated on a pilot basis in 1980. It is designed to automate the Commission's surveillance and oversight capabilities. In August 1981, at the Commission's initiative, the SROs submitted a proposal for an SRO intermarket surveillance program, to which the Commission would have ready access. The SRO program, when fully implemented, should result in significantly enhanced intermarket surveillance. Therefore, the Commission has deferred ma-

Jor enhancement of MOSS pending implementation and evaluation of the SRO program, in the interest of avoiding unnecessary costs and duplication.

During fiscal year 1983, the staff refined and expanded the oversight and research capabilities of MOSS. During this period, the SROs made significant progress towards the implementation of their program. Under the requirement in the Congressional budget authorization for MOSS, the Commission submitted reports to Congress on the MOSS project on April 1, 1983 and October 1, 1983, which provide greater detail on MOSS and the SRO project.

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board—As in the case of the NASD, the Commission reviews proposed rule changes of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB). During the last nine months of the fiscal year, the MSRB filed 13 proposed rule changes.

A number of these proposed rule changes revised the content of inter-dealer and customer confirmations. These changes were necessitated by the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, which provided that municipal securities be issued in registered form to maintain their tax exempt status, and by the advent of new products, such as the zero coupon bond, which require additional disclosure on the confirmation ⁷³

Investment Companies and Advisers

Key 1983 Results

Despite budgetary constraints and personnel reductions, as a result of increasing productivity. during fiscal 1983 the Commission completed a record 1,085 examinations of investment companies and investment advisers, an increase over the 1,065 inspections conducted in fiscal 1982. In addition, through its examination program, the Commission recovered \$5.1 million during the year which was returned to investment company shareholders and investment advisory clients.

The number of registered investment companies and investment advisers increased significantly during fiscal 1983: 12% in the case of investment companies and 34% for investment advisers. In anticipation of continued growth in the industry and in the complexity of financial products, the Commission initiated a program to increase the number and effectiveness of investment company and investment adviser examinations to be conducted in future years. Existing examination procedures will be streamlined through increased use of computers for developing priorities, scheduling examinations and analyzing collected information. These changes will improve the cost-effectiveness of the inspection program without reducing investor protections.

Office of Regulatory Policy

Early in fiscal 1983, the Investment Company Act Study Group and the Investment Advisers Act Study Group were combined to form the Office of Regulatory Policy. This office is responsible for the Division of Investment Management's ongoing review of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (Investment Company Act), the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (Advisers Act), and the rules, regulations and administrative practices adopted under those Acts. The objective is to alleviate regulatory burdens imposed upon investment companies and investment advisers without reducing investor protection. During fiscal 1983, the Office responded to recent market and industry trends by examining and proposing several significant deregulatory initiatives.

On the Office's recommendation, the Commission issued two advance concept releases during the fiscal year. The first requested comment on alternatives for mutual fund governance ⁷⁴ The second requested comment on alternatives for the establishment of a self-regulatory organization to conduct investment company inspections.⁷⁵ The Commission also proposed, at the recommendation of the Office, Rule 22d-6 under the Investment Company Act that would permit investment companies to sell redeemable securities at prices that reflect different sales loads.⁷⁶ Also, the Commission proposed Rule 205-3 under the Advisers Act that would permit registered investment advisers to charge certain financially sophisticated clients advisory fees that are based upon capital gains.⁷⁷ The Commission adopted an amended registration form for investment advisers, thereby reducing their compliance burden.⁷⁸

Disclosure Study

The Division established a Disclosure Study Group in fiscal 1979 to undertake a thorough review of the disclosure requirements for investment companies under the Securities Act of 1933 (Securities Act) and the Investment Company Act.

During fiscal 1983, upon the recommendation of the Study Group, the Commission adopted a new registration form under the Securities and Investment Company Acts for all open-end management investment companies other than insurance company separate accounts.⁷⁹ The new form, Form N-1A, establishes a two-part format for disclosure to investors. The first part is a shortened and simplified prospectus that may be used to satisfy the delivery requirements of the Securities Act. The second is a "Statement of Additional Information" that is available to investors upon request, without charge.

The Commission also adopted temporary amendments to Rule 482 under the Securities Act.⁸⁰ The temporary amendments permit mutual funds to mail advertisements in the form of an "omitting prospectus" directly to investors. Money market mutual funds are permitted to include in such advertisements an effective yield comparable to the compound interest rates advertised by banking institutions.

Insurance Products

During fiscal 1983, the Commission took action on three exemptive rules relating to variable annuity contracts. These initiatives were designed to eliminate the many individual exemptive applications under the Investment Company Act filed by insurance company separate accounts offering variable annuity contracts. The rules codify the standards that the Commission has developed in connection with certain routine applications for exemption.

On October 18, 1982, the Commission proposed Rule 6c-7 and amended Rule 14a-2 under the Act.⁸¹ Proposed Rule 6c-7 would provide separate accounts with exemptive relief to permit them to comply with applicable Texas law in the sale of variable annuity contracts to certain employees of Texas institutions of higher education. Amended Rule 14a-2 expands the availability of existing relief from the Investment Company Act's minimum net worth requirement. On July 28, 1983, the Commission adopted Rule 11a-2 under the Investment Company Act⁸² which eliminates the need for separate accounts to obtain individual orders of the Commission approving the terms of certain routine exchange offers. Rule 6c-8, adopted on the same day,⁸³ eliminates the need for individual orders of the Commission permitting separate accounts to impose a deferred sales load on their variable annuity contracts and to deduct a full annual fee for administrative services in certain instances.

Significant Applications and Interpretations

Fidelity Fund, Inc.-During fiscal 1983, the Division approved requests by the

Fidelity and Federated groups of investment companies to effect certain types of securities transactions with affiliated banks. Such transactions included purchases and sales of municipal securities as well as purchases of certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements issued by certain of the affiliated banks. Exemptive relief was particularly important for those funds that are designed for institutional investors or as "private label" funds sold exclusively to the customers of a single bank. In both situations, securities trading by the Fidelity and Federated funds with those affiliated banks would have been prohibited by the Investment Company Act without Commission approval. This would have had the effect of depriving the entire Fidelity and Federated groups of needed portfolio management flexibility.

American Property Mortgage, Inc.-The Division processed an application of American Property Mortgage, Inc., for a Commission order under Section 17 of the Investment Company Act and Rule 17d-1 thereunder, which limit transactions between registered investment companies and their affiliates. This application concerned the organization of a closed-end investment company, Tax Exempt Equity Fund, Inc., which proposed to offer investors a new type of investment opportunity. Under the proposed arrangement, proceeds from the sale of shares of the fund would be used to purchase tax-exempt, industrial development bonds from municipalities. The proceeds of the bond sales would be loaned by the municipalities to companies jointly owned by the fund and an affiliate of the fund's investment adviser, which would use the loans to purchase and develop commercial real estate projects for lease to qualified tenants. The applicant represented that Fund shareholders would benefit from this arrangement by receiving not only a return of principal and tax-exempt interest, but also a share of the residual value of the real estate projects after the 20 year life of the bonds. The Division, under delegated authority, issued a notice of the filing of this application on July 29, 1983.

Venture Capital-During the fiscal year, the Division facilitated the operations of venture capital companies, including business development companies (BDCs), by granting them various types of exemptive relief under the Investment Company and Advisers Acts. For example, orders were issued to Allied Capital Corporation and to Narragansett Capital Corporation to allow those companies to pass the Section 18(k) exclusion from the 300% asset coverage test of Section 18(a) of the Investment Company Act (concerning indebtedness of small business investment companies) through to the companies' parents. In addition, the Division issued an order to Allied Capital to allow that company, which does not meet the definitional requirements of a BDC under the Investment Company Act, to engage in certain joint transactions under Section 17 of the Act with downstream affiliates on a basis comparable to that of a BDC. Furthermore, the Division issued an order to Narragansett to allow it to issue stock options so that it can attract and retain qualifed managerial talent. While meeting the definitional requirements of a BDC under the Act, Narragansett, for tax reasons, has not elected to register as a BDC. Finally, the Division issued an order to Merrill Lynch Venture Partners I to permit that company to engage in certain parallel investments with affiliates.

Repurchase Agreements-Upon the Division's recommendation, the Commission issued an interpretive release revising the Division's position concerning the basis on which mutual funds should enter into repurchase agreements (repos). Issuance of the release was precipitated, in part, by a finding of the Office of the General Counsel that a fund that enters into a repo may be exposed to the risk that it will be unable to liquidate immediately the "collateral" underlying the repo if the issuing party initiates bankruptcy proceedings. The Division advised that, pending either judicial or legislative resolution of the uncertainty regarding the status of repos under the Bankruptcy Code, issuance of a new interpretive release⁸⁴ would be appropriate to ensure that investment companies will avoid entering into repo transactions with parties that present a serious risk of becoming bankrupt. The interpretative release announced: (1) that the Division was modifying a prior "no-action" position by requiring that mutual fund boards of directors evaluate the creditworthiness of the brokers or dealers with which their funds propose to enter into repos; and (2) the Division's position that directors of money market funds using the amortized cost or pennyrounding valuation methods under a Commission order or Rule 2a-7 are required to evaluate the creditworthiness of all entities with which they propose to enter into repos.

Peavey Commodity Funds, I, II and III—On May 2, 1983, the staff advised Peavey Funds I, II and III that, as long as they did not invest in securities, the staff would not recommend any enforcement action if the funds invested primarily in futures contracts and other specified forms of options without registering as investment companies. This action was taken in light of the jurisdictional accord between the Commission and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission. The staff said it would treat a fund as being primarily engaged in investing in futures contracts and other specified forms of options, if investing in such interests is its primary source of gains and risks, even if the fund's assets consist mostly of Government securities.

Institutional Disclosure Program

Section 13(f)(5) of the Exchange Act requires certain "institutional investment managers" to file reports on Form 13F on a calendar quarterly basis. Managers required to file 13F reports disclose certain equity holdings of the accounts over which they exercise investment discretion. In fiscal 1983, Form 13F reports were filed on behalf of 1,050 managers for holdings totalling \$703 billion.

Form 13F reports are available to the public at the Commission's Public Reference Room promptly after filing. Two tabulations of the information contained in Form 13F reports are also available for inspection at the Public Reference Room. The first of these tabulations includes a listing, arranged according to the individual security, showing the number of shares held and the name of the money manager reporting the holding. The second tabulation is a summary listing showing the number of shares of a security reported by all institutional investment managers filing reports. Both tabulations normally are available 10-14 days after the deadline for filing Form 13F, which is 45 days following the close of the calendar quarter. Both tabulations are produced by an independent contractor selected through the competitive bidding process. The contractor provides its services to the Commission without charge, and is required to make a variety of specified tabulations available to the public at reasonable prices within ten days after receipt of the reports.

Other Litigation and Legal Work

The General Counsel represents the Commission in all litigation in the United States Supreme Court and the courts of appeals, defends the Commission and its employees when they are sued, prosecutes administrative proceedings under Rule 2(e), and appears amicus curiae on behalf of the Commission in significant private litigation under the Federal securities laws. In this litigation, the General Counsel seeks to insure that the objectives of the Commission's enforcement program are attained, that judicial interpretations of the Federal securities laws afford adequate protection to investors, and that the Commission is able to discharge its statutory responsibilities, unimpeded by law suits against the agency or its staff.

In fiscal year 1983 the Division of Corporate Regulation represented the Commission in court appearances in corporate reorganizations where there was a substantial public investor interest.

Key 1983 Results

The General Counsel represented the Commission in 239 litigation matters during the past fiscal year, many of which are still pending. Forty-four appellate and Supreme Court cases were concluded, 38 favorably to the Commission. There were 52 appellate cases before the Supreme Court and Federal courts of appeals in which a party subject to a Commission injunctive action challenged the lower court's resolution of the case in a manner favorable to the Commission or, much less frequently, the Commission challenged an adverse decision. Of these appeals, 16 were concluded, with only two outcomes unfavorable to the Commission. The foregoing compares with the following cases in fiscal 1982: a total of 251 matters, of which 62 were appellate cases in which a party subject to Commission injunctive action challenged the lower court's resolution of the case in a manner favorable to the case in a manner favorable to the Commission injunctive action challenged the lower court's resolution of the case in a manner favorable to the case in a manner favorable to the Commission injunctive action challenged the lower court's resolution of the case in a manner favorable to the Commission. Of those appellate cases 34 were concluded, two of which were unfavorable to the Commission.

There were also 19 appellate actions seeking to overturn Commission orders, primarily those issued in Commission administrative proceedings or those affirming self-regulatory organization disciplinary proceedings against broker-dealers. Thirteen of these appeals were concluded, with only one adverse result. In fiscal year 1982, there were 38 such actions.

In 53 cases during the year (compared to 58 such instances in fiscal year 1982) Commission participation as a friend of the court in litigation conducted by private parties was considered in order to afford the court the benefit of the Commission's views on significant questions of concern to the Commission. Amicus briefs were filed, and 13 private cases in which the Commission participated were concluded. Only one of these resulted in a decision adverse to the views which the Commission advocated.

In addition, the General Counsel handled more than 115 other proceedings before the Commission or in the Federal trial courts, compared to 90 in fiscal year 1982. These included 35 suits brought against the Commissioners or the Commission's staff, and 46 suits, including actions under the various public information statutes, seeking access to Commission documents. In fiscal year 1982, there were 23 suits brought against the Commissioners or the Commission's staff, and 19 suits under the various public information statutes.

During the fiscal year, 79 debtors with publicly issued securities outstanding entered Chapter 11 reorganizations. The Division of Corporate Regulation entered its appearance in 15 of these cases, with assets of \$19 billion and about 75,000 public investors.

Litigation

Appeals in Commission Injunctive Actions—This litigation consists primarily of appeals in which a defendant attempts to reverse a trial court's entry of an injunction. Occasionally, however, the Commission appeals the denial of injunctive relief. These appeals frequently raise highly significant issues concerning the scope and interpretation of the securities laws.

One case which was litigated during the fiscal year raised the constitutionality of enjoining an investment adviser from publishing a newsletter recommending securities investments.⁸⁵ The defendant in that case had been criminally convicted of fraud and misappropriation of customers' funds, and the Commission therefore barred him from the investment advisory industry. Notwithstanding the bar, the district court, on First Amendment grounds, refused to issue an injunction against further newsletter publication. On appeal, the Commission asserted that investment advisory newsletters constitute commercial speech which may be subject to a greater degree of regulation than political or ideological speech. The Commission further urged that, because of the delicate fiduciary relationship between an investment adviser and his client, there is need to protect the public by barring unfit persons. (On January 18, 1984, the court of appeals reversed the opinion of the district court.)

The standard for obtaining injunctive relief against future violations of the securities laws is a frequent subject of appeals in Commission enforcement actions. This year the Commission appealed the refusal of a district court to enjoin a defendant whom that court found to have violated antifraud, reporting and proxy provisions of the securities laws.⁸⁶ The Commission maintained that, in declining to grant an injunction, the court erroneously afforded undue weight to a single factor—whether the defendant's occupation at the time of trial provided an opportunity to commit future violations. The Commission urged that, consistent with investor protection, the proper analysis requires consideration of various factors, including the egregious nature of the defendant's past violations, not merely current occupation.

In another case, the Commission successfully resisted an attempt to vacate a consent injunction entered in 1976.⁸⁷ In the defendant's appeal from the district

court's refusal to vacate the injunction, the court of appeals relied on the district court's findings that there was no harm to the defendant flowing from the decree and that the injunction continued to protect investors. The court of appeals recognized that "significant governmental interests" were involved in efforts to vacate consent decrees, noting that consent injunctions allow the Commission to secure the protections of an injunction while preserving its own, and judicial, resources. In exchange for the defendant's consent, the Commission surrenders its right to the entry of findings of fact. The court of appeals was "reluctant to upset this balance of advantages and disadvantages" by dissolving consent injunctions, "unless it is clearly inequitable for the decree to continue in effect."⁸⁸

Petitions to Review Commission Orders—Petitions to review Commission orders arise from Commission administrative proceedings and from Commission orders on review of disciplinary action by national securities exchanges and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Like appeals in injunctive actions, these administrative cases frequently involve issues central to the Commission's enforcement program and thus to the integrity of the securities markets. In one such case, the court of appeals upheld Commission sanctions imposed on a securities salesman based on findings that, without disclosure to his customers, the salesman charged excessive markups and illegally sold unregistered securities.⁸⁹ In another case, the court of appeals affirmed the Commission's determination that a broker introducing accounts to a clearing broker has a duty to disclose material information concerning the credit-worthiness of its customers.⁹⁰

Commission Participation In Private Litigation—The Commission also participates as a friend of the court in private litigation which raises significant securities laws issues or other issues of concern to the Commission. Private actions serve to supplement the Commission's own enforcement program, deterring violations as well as affording relief to injured investors. Also, because the Federal securities laws provide for both governmental enforcement actions and private remedies, decisions in private cases which interpret provisions of those laws may have precedential effect in Commission enforcement actions.

Early in 1983, the Supreme Court adopted the position urged by the Commission in a case which concerned the relation between the express and implied remedies available to investors under the Federal securities laws (*Herman & McLean v. Huddleston*).⁹¹ In a strongly worded opinion, the Supreme Court emphasized the remedial purposes of the securities laws and the necessity of construing them broadly to protect investors. Consistent with this analysis, the Court held that the availability of the express remedy for falsehoods in registration statements in Section 11 of the Securities Act does not prevent defrauded purchasers from suing under Exchange Act Rule 10b-5 as well. The Supreme Court also agreed with the Commission that the standard of proof in private antifraud cases is a preponderance of the evidence, not the more stringent clear and convincing evidence standard.

At the request of the Supreme Court, the Commission also filed a brief in response to a petition for review of *Walck v. American Stock Exchange* in which the court of appeals had held that private parties cannot seek damages from a

stock exchange under Section 6 of the Exchange Act for failure to enforce its rules.⁹² The Commission's brief disagreed with the conclusion of the court of appeals, pointing out that an implied right of action against exchanges is well-recognized and that the existence of such a right is important to investor protection. The Commission stated, however, that review should not be granted because of the limited precedential value of the case, which interpreted the language of Section 6 prior to its amendment in 1975. Consistent with the Commission's recommendation, the Supreme Court denied review.

In 1983, the Commission participated in several private actions which considered the scope of the term "security." In two such cases, the Commission disagreed with lower court decisions requiring instruments that come within the term "note" in the definition of "security" also to meet the test for "investment contract," another term in the definition, in order to qualify as securities.⁹³ In briefs filed in these cases, the Commission expressed concern that the exclusive use of the investment contract test for determining whether instruments are securities would restrict the coverage of the securities laws and limit investor protection.

In another case raising this basic jurisdictional issue, the Commission argued that time deposits issued to persons in the United States by a foreign bank are securities if issued in investment—as distinguished from commercial—transactions.⁹⁴ The Commission argued that, merely because the foreign issuer is a bank, the securities laws should not be construed to deny United States residents protection; where instruments, unregulated by Federal banking agencies, are offered to the general public as investments, the securities laws should apply.

The Commission also urged in several cases that shareholders and their companies can sue for injunctive and other equitable relief to enforce Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act.⁹⁵ That provision requires persons who acquire more than 5% of the securities of an issuer, and thus could potentially effect changes in corporate control, to disclose their holdings and certain other information to the investing public. In one such case, the Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit ruled, in accordance with the Commission's position, that such a right of action is consistent with congressional intent.⁹⁶ Other cases raising this issue are pending.

Litigation Involving Trading On Nonpublic Information—Trading on the basis of material nonpublic information—a practice which impairs confidence in the integrity of the securities markets—has been the subject of a number of recent cases. Last year, in *Dirks v. SEC*, the Supreme Court set aside the Commission's censure of an officer of a securities brokerage firm who had conveyed adverse nonpublic information received from officers and employees of a corporation to potential sellers.⁹⁷ This conduct caused institutions to sell \$17 million of securities to public investors who did not know that the securities were in fact virtually worthless. The decision strongly reaffirmed that both insider and tippee trading on the basis of nonpublic, material information is prohibited under the Federal securities laws. But the Supreme Court rejected the Commission's theory that a corporate outsider assumes the fiduciary duties of his inside sources by receiving confidential corporate information from them. However, the Court stated that outsiders can acquire a duty to disclose or abstain from trading in

several situations. First, outsiders may become fiduciaries of the shareholders when they receive confidential information solely for a corporate purpose. Second, outsiders acquire derivatively the fiduciary duties of their inside sources when they obtain confidential corporate information from insiders who transmit it with the expectation of direct or indirect personal benefit, or make a gift of the confidential information to the recipient.

Following the Supreme Court's ruling in that case, the Commission successfully opposed the Supreme Court review in United States v. Newman, in which the defendant had been criminally convicted for trading on confidential information concerning possible takeovers. His confederates misappropriated the information from their employer, investment banking firms, and their clients.98 The defendant purchased securities of the companies that were the subject of the proposed takeovers and, after the stock rose as a result of announcement of the takeovers, sold at a profit. The court of appeals held that the proscriptions of the antifraud provisions are not limited to situations where the fraud is perpetrated on the purchaser or seller of securities.⁹⁹ The defendant's subsequent petition for Supreme Court review argued that the misappropriation by the defendant and his confederates did not give rise to liability under the securities laws, but involved only the breach of state law contractual or fiduciary obligations. The government, in response, emphasized the broad, remedial nature of the antifraud provisions, the nexus between the fraud and the defendant's purchase and sale of securities, and the fact that the misappropriated information concerned proposed purchases of securities by clients of the investment bankers.

The Commission also filed a friend of the court brief in a related private action for damages. The plaintiff in that case sold shares of a target company on the same day that the criminal defendant purchased the securities.¹⁰⁰ The district court dismissed the complaint on the ground that any duty owed to the investment banking firms and their clients did not give rise to a separate duty to the target company's shareholders. In its brief, the Commission recognized that persons who gain superior market information by reason of acumen, industry, or intelligence owe no disclosure duty to those with whom they trade. The Commission argued that, nonetheless, a person who purchases securities on the basis of nonpublic information which he knows to have been misappropriated, owes a duty of disclosure to the selling shareholders-independent of any other relationship. Otherwise, the Commission argued, the law would encourage theft of information. The court of appeals rejected the Commission's position, commenting that such a holding would grant a private plaintiff a "windfall."¹⁰¹ In so doing, the court of appeals distinguished its earlier decision in the criminal case: the critical defendants traded on the basis of misappropriated information, in violation of duties owed to their employers and the firms' clients; the defendants did not, however, violate any duty owed to persons, like the plaintiff, with whom they traded in the market.

Commission Action Under Rule 2(e)—Under Rule 2(e) of its Rules of Practice,¹⁰² the Commission may suspend or bar professionals (generally lawyers and accountants) from practicing before it if they have violated the Federal securities laws or engaged in unethical professional conduct in their Commission practice. Accountants and lawyers play a critical role in the disclosure of information to the investing public. The Commission relies on the integrity of these professionals, and the ability to bar those who have engaged in misconduct is necessary to protect the Commission's internal processes.

In the last year, Rule 2(e) proceedings were instituted against one lawyer, five individual accountants, and one accounting firm. In all but one of these proceedings the respondents agreed to suspensions from practice before the Commission for varying lengths of time. Before these professionals may be readmitted to practice, they must demonstrate that they have undertaken further professional education and that they will be subject to adequate supervision. The remaining matter was pending before an administrative law judge at the close of the fiscal year. During the year, the Commission readmitted two attorneys to practice before it.

Litigation Involving Requests For Access To Commission Records—In fiscal 1983, the Commission received 1,424 requests under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) for access to Commission records. The majority of these requests were for investigatory files. At the same time, the Commission received 1,392 requests for confidential treatment from persons who submitted information. The foregoing compares with 1,420 FOIA requests and 939 confidentiality requests in fiscal 1982.

Despite the large number of requests handled by the Commission's FOIA office, only 129 requesters appealed the denial of FOIA requests to the Commission's General Counsel, who has been delegated authority to decide such appeals.¹⁰³ Additionally, 20 of the confidential treatment requesters filed appeals. Notwithstanding the number of FOIA/confidential treatment appeals decided, only three court actions were filed against the Commission in 1983. Two of these actions were settled, ¹⁰⁴ and in the third the court upheld the Commission's denial of access to the documents sought.¹⁰⁵

Litigation Against The Commission And Its Staff—During fiscal year 1983, the Commission and its staff members were defendants in 12 district court actions in which persons sought to enjoin Commission law enforcement efforts or to obtain damage awards against the staff. In each case the action was dismissed or the Commission's motion for summary judgment granted. Eight appeals from district court decisions dismissing such actions were taken during the year. Four of these were decided favorably;¹⁰⁶ the other four are still pending,¹⁰⁷ although one of those resulted in an unfavorable court of appeals decision.¹⁰⁸ (On December 2, 1983, one of the pending cases was decided favorably to the Commission.)

In O'Brien v. SEC,¹⁰⁹ the Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit held that, absent special circumstances, the Commission must notify "targets" of its non-public investigations whenever it issues subpoenas to third parties. This notice requirement could substantially impede the Commission's ability to conduct investigations by providing targets of investigations with prior notice of all witnesses who are subpoenaed. They would thus be enabled to either attempt to influence the witness not to cooperate or to file court actions challenging the Commission's subpoenas. Indeed, since O'Brien, the Commission has defended three lawsuits brought by subjects of Commission investigations to enforce their

"O'Brien rights."¹¹⁰ The Commission has successfully defended two of these actions.¹¹¹ Because of the far-reaching ramifications of O'Brien on the Commission's investigatory powers, the Commission has petitioned for review of this decision in the Supreme Court. (The Supreme Court granted the Commission's petition for a writ of certiorari on January 9, 1984.)

In addition, five actions were filed under the Right to Financial Privacy Act involving 16 Commission subpoenas for customer records from financial institutions. In each case, the district court found that the Commission was properly seeking the subpoenaed records and enforced the Commission's subpoena.

Significant Legislation

Financial Services Industry—Vice President Bush's Task Group and Glass-Steagall Legislation—During fiscal year 1983, the Chairman participated as a member of the Vice President's Task Group on Regulation of Financial Services. The Task Group resulted in part from the Commission's proposal that a one-year task force be formed to review the regulatory structure for the securities, banking, thrift and insurance industries; that financial services be regulated by functional activities rather than by outmoded industry classification; that overlapping, duplicative and conflicting regulatory activities be consolidated; and that excessive regulations within and between agencies be eliminated.

Of the many significant proposals under the Task Group's consideration at year end, two of the most relevant to investors were: repeal of the current exemptions in the Securities Act for registration of securities issued by banks and savings and loan associations; and transfer to the SEC of administration of the periodic reporting, proxy solicitation, and shortswing profits provisions of the Act as they relate to such institutions. These proposals would consolidate within the Commission administration of securities disclosure requirements for banks and savings and loan associations. It would result in more uniform financial disclosure to public shareholders and securities analysts, facilitating evaluation of comparative investment risks. Delays in conforming regulations governing bank and savings and loan association filings with those applicable to all other issues would be eliminated and duplication of agency staff requirements in establishing, interpreting, processing, and enforcing securities disclosure requirements would be reduced. The Commission would become the repository for filings of all publiclyheld banks, savings and loan associations, and holding companies, as it is for all other publicly-owned companies.

The Task Group is expected to make recommendations concerning the future regulatory structure for the financial services industry early in 1984.

The Commission also continued to support legislative efforts to revise the Glass-Steagall and McFadden Acts in order to reflect the contemporary financial services marketplace. The Commission has supported legislative efforts that would allow bank and thrift holding companies to sponsor mutual funds and underwrite municipal revenue bonds if these activities are carried out by separate corporate affiliates subject to the Federal securities laws.

Mortgage-Related Securities-In the closing weeks of fiscal 1983, the Com-

mission prepared and submitted comments to Congress on legislation to facilitate development of the private secondary mortgage market. The legislation seeks to expand substantially the role of the private sector in providing home buyers with mortgage credit supplied by investors. Significant shifts in sources of housing capital from the savings and loan and banking industries to the investor community have occurred since the mid-1970s. The Commission staff provided technical assistance in drafting the two bills introduced in the Senate.

Public Utility Holding Company Act—Two bills proposing modification of the Holding Company Act were introduced in the 98th Congress. Generally, these bills would create additional exemptions from the Act and remove some of the regulatory controls on holding company system financing and diversification. The Commission testified in support of the objectives of these bills.

Regulatory Reform—In testimony before a congressional subcommittee in July 1983, the Commission stated that it has, to the extent practicable, voluntarily incorporated cost-benefit analysis into its rulemaking proceedings. The Commission suggested that Congress, in examining proposals for regulatory reform, consider the cumulative impact on agencies, and the benefits to the public, of existing procedural statutes.

Insider Trading Sanctions Act—As proposed by the Commission and passed by the House on September 19, 1983, the Insider Trading Sanctions Act would authorize the Commission to seek a civil penalty of up to three times the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of insider trading transactions. The Commission's authority to obtain injunctive and other equitable relief against such conduct would not be affected. The bill would also increase the current maximum fine of \$10,000 (established in 1934) for a criminal violation of the Act to \$100,000 and would amend Section 15(c)(4) of the Exchange Act to permit administrative proceedings to remedy violations of Section 14 of that Act. At the close of the fiscal year, the bill was pending in the Senate.

Corporate Reorganizations

Reorganization proceedings, administered in the United States courts, are commenced by a debtor or by its creditors. In a reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor usually continues to operate under the court's protection while it attempts to rehabilitate its business and work out a plan to pay its debts. On the average, about 70 companies with publicly held securities file for Chapter 11 relief each year. Reorganization plans often provide for the issuance to creditors and shareholders of new securities which may be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, the Commission may enter its appearance and raise, or present its views on, any issue in a Chapter 11 case. Although Chapter 11 relief is available to businesses of all sizes, the Commission generally limits its participation to cases in which a substantial public investor interest is involved. The Commission acts to protect the rights of those investors and to render independent, expert assistance to the courts and parties in these complex proceedings.

During the fiscal year, 79 debtors with publicly issued securities outstanding

entered Chapter 11 reorganization proceedings. The Commission entered its appearance in 15 of these cases, with aggregate assets of \$1.9 billion and about 75,000 public investors. A list of these proceedings is set forth in Table 38 in the Appendix to this Report. In these cases, and in those pending from prior years, the Commission presented its views on a variety of issues including; (1) the need for appointment of additional committees to represent classes of public debt holders or equity security holders; (2) the debtor's operations, including proposed sales of major assets; (3) the need for appointment of a trustee to direct the debtor's affairs or an examiner to conduct an investigation; (4) questions concerning the status and rights of the securities held by public investors, the classification of their claims, and proposed treatment in reorganization plans; (5) the adequacy of the disclosure statements required to be transmitted to creditors and investors when their votes on a plan are being solicited; (6) the reasonableness of fees sought by counsel and other professionals, and (7) interpretive questions concerning the applicability of the securities laws to bankruptcy proceedinas.

During the fiscal year, the commission moved, or supported others' motions, for the appointment of committees to represent investors in six Chapter 11 cases involving about 90,000 investors. Committees were appointed in all but one of these cases.

On proof of past mismanagement, the Commission successfully moved for the appointment of a trustee to direct the reorganization of a debtor with \$50 million of claims held by 6,000 investors. The Commission also supported successful motions to appoint a trustee in three other cases. The Commission moved for the appointment of an examiner to investigate the debtor's affairs in two cases; one motion was denied and the other is still pending.

During the past year, the Commission reviewed 22 disclosure statements for plans in 16 cases, filing objections asserting that, without certain specified amendments, the statements were either misleading or lacked sufficient information to enable a typical investor to make an informed judgment about the plan. In virtually all instances the plan proponents corrected the deficiencies voluntarily or after the Commission's objections were sustained by the court.

The Commission was also successful in its objection to full payments in applications for interim allowances filed by professionals. As a result of the Commission's efforts, courts have adhered to the longstanding policy of granting interim allowances that were less than the full amount claimed. Generally the award was limited to about 75% of the requested amount.

(After the end of the fiscal year the Commission reviewed its statutory responsibilities under the Bankruptcy Code and adopted a series of recommendations made by Commissioner Bevis Longstreth after a lengthy study of the Commision's role in reorganization proceedings. A significant recommendation adopted was the revocation of all delegated authority to the staff in this area and the requirement that the Commission authorize all participation in and substantive positions taken in such cases. The Commission transferred management of the program from the Division of Corporate Regulation to the Office of the General Counsel.

Although, the Commission voted to reorient its priorities in appearing and

participating in Chapter 11 cases involving public investor interest, many aspects of the Commission's involvement in Chapter 11 cases will not be changed. The new focus of the Commission's bankruptcy program rests on three major premises: First, so long as public security holders are adequately represented through the committee process, there is less need for day-to-day Commission participation in reorganization cases; second, the Commission should work even more closely with United States Trustees and should support expansion of the United States Trustee pilot program: and third, the Commission should exercise caution to avoid partisan involvement in negotiations for a plan to reorganize the company. Based on these conclusions, the Commission determined that, as a general matter, the focus of its participation in Chapter 11 cases should principally be on legal and policy issues which are of concern to public investors generally and which may have an impact beyond the facts of the particular case. By so concentrating its efforts the Commission will be better able to participate in those Chapter 11 cases entailing significant investor interest. The Commission will, of course, continue to address matters of traditional Commission expertise and interest relating to securities-for example, by commenting, where appropriate. on the adequacy of reorganization plan disclosure statements and by participating where there is a Commission law enforcement interest. In addition, where special circumstances warrant, the Commission may participate on matters which do not meet these criteria.

The Commission will be participating in Chapter 11 cases in support of the formation of security holder committees in order to ensure that public investors are adequately represented and will be monitoring cases having significant public investor interest in order to identify issues of Commission concern.)

Public Utility Holding Companies

Composition

Under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 (Holding Company Act), the Commission regulates interstate public utility holding company systems in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas. The Commission's jurisdiction also covers natural gas pipeline companies and nonutility companies within a registered holding company system.

There are presently 13 holding companies registered with the Commission. As of June 30, 1983, their total assets were \$66.1 billion, representing an increase of \$3.1 billion over the previous 12 month period. Total operating revenues, as of June 30, 1983, were \$31.3 billion, a \$1.3 billion increase over the previous year. In the 13 systems, there are 66 electric and/or gas utility subsidiaries, 65 nonutility subsidiaries and 19 inactive companies, for a total of 163 system companies (including the parent companies but excluding 7 power supply company subsidiaries). Table 32 in the Appendix lists the systems and Table 33 lists their aggregate assets and operating revenues.

Proposed Legislation

Two bills proposing modifications of the Holding Company Act were introduced in the 98th Congress. The bills would create additional exemptions from the Act, permit diversification of registered holding companies into non-functionally related businesses, and change the standards under which financings are approved. The Commission has testified in favor of the legislation.

Financing

During fiscal year 1983, the Commission approved approximately \$4.5 billion of senior securities and common stock financing for the 13 registered holding company systems. Of this amount, approximately \$3.9 billion was long-term debt financing, \$5.1 billion was short-term debt financing and \$421 million was pollution control financing. The short-term debt amounted to approximately 17 percent more than the authorized amount in fiscal year 1982. Table 34 in the Appendix presents the amount and types of securities issued by the holding company systems under the Holding Company Act.

On September 2, 1982, the Commission authorized securities issuers to adopt alternative procedures, other than those prescribed in Rule 50(b) of the Holding Company Act, to develop and procure two or more competitive offers for securities. This step was taken in conjunction with the extension of Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 and applies only to offers which have been authorized for sale by the Commission under Sections 6 and 7 of the Holding Company Act.

During fiscal year 1983, the following companies filed applications for approval to sell preferred stock with an adjustable dividend rate: New England Power Company,¹¹² Central Power and Light Company,¹¹³ West Texas Utilities Company,¹¹⁴ The Connecticut Light and Power Company (CL&P),¹¹⁵ and Mississippi Power & Light Company,¹¹⁶ The basic terms of the security were similar in each case. The dividend rate for the initial dividend period is a fixed percentage. Thereafter, the rate is adjustable each dividend period and is determined on the basis of a certain percentage above or below a variable index. Typically, there is a predetermined maximum and minimum percentage rate limit on the variable rate with a maximum permissible spread of 500 basis points between such limits.

The Commission authorized Georgia Power Company¹¹⁷ and the CL&P,¹¹⁸ utility subsidiaries of registered holding company systems, to organize new, wholly-owned financing subsidiaries to borrow for the utilities in the Eurodollar market. The financing subsidiaries will be organized in the Netherlands Antilles. Their purpose is to take advantage of alternatives and cost savings in the Eurodollar market which may be unavailable in the domestic market. In the case of CL&P, the financing subsidiary has been authorized to sell intermediate term debentures and to make the proceeds available to the utility.

The Commission also authorized CL&P to negotiate an interest rate swap.¹¹⁹ This is a type of hedging agreement for the purpose of effectively converting variable rate debt into fixed rate debt. Under such an agreement, CL&P, which has variable rate debt, would be contractually obligated to make fixed rate payments to a financial institution. The financial institution would, in turn, make variable rate payments to CL&P.

Nonutility Subsidiary Matters

The Commission authorized Central and South West Corporation (CSW) to organize and finance a new, nonutility subsidiary.¹²⁰ The primary business of the subsidiary will be to invest and participate in qualifying cogeneration facilities and in small power production facilities, as defined by the Public (Itility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978. Cogeneration is a form of power production in which both usable heat, usually in the form of steam, and electricity are produced in the same process. CSW intends to commit up to \$50 million toward the activities of the new subsidiary which will invest with nonaffiliated companies, directly and indirectly, in cogeneration projects located in the CSW system service area. Sales of electric power from any project will be made to CSW system companies or to nonaffiliated, nonutility companies.

Fuel Programs and Service Companies

During fiscal year 1983, the Commission authorized over \$823.4 million for fuel exploration and development activities of the holding company systems. Since 1971, the Commission has authorized over \$6.6 billion for such expenditures (see Tables 36 and 37 in the Appendix to this Report).

At the end of calendar year 1982, there were 12 subsidiary service companies providing managerial, accounting, administrative and engineering service to 11 of

the 13 holding companies registered under the Holding Company Act. The billings for these services amounted to \$1.073 billion or 3.49 percent of the total revenues generated by the electric and gas operating utilities. The subsidiary service companies are heavily labor-intensive, employing over 16,790 people, and have assets of over \$474 million. Table 35 in the Appendix lists the subsidiary service companies along with the total billings, total assets, total personnel, and number of operating utility companies served.

The Commission's examination of service company and fuel procurement activities has resulted in savings to consumers during the fiscal year of approximately \$12.3 million.

Management, Economic Analysis and Program Support

Key Management and Program Developments

The Commission's effectiveness has been due in part to its flexibility and innovation in the face of a changing operating environment. In this tradition, fiscal 1983 was marked by a number of significant initiatives to improve the management, operational efficiency, and analytical resources of the Commission. The Commission took steps to upgrade its computer and data processing capabilities. Increased emphasis was placed upon economic analysis and statistical research.

The most noteworthy management initiative was the Productivity Innovation by Computer (PIC) effort. PIC is a comprehensive, five-year program that will implement a full range of technological applications to increase productivity in the Commission's regulation, enforcement and management functions.

Despite government-wide budgetary restraints and unprecedented growth and change in the securities markets, PIC will improve the Commission's productivity.

The Commission plans to commence a pilot electronic filing, processing and information dissemination system in 1984. The objective is to automate registration and reporting by public companies and regulated entities and to make such information instantly accessible to investors and securities analysts on home and office computer screens. Industrywide application is intended to coordinate with the growth of home computers from 5 million today to over 50 million within five years. The first steps were in fiscal 1983. A staff task force has been formed and the Commission has let a contract to the MITRE Corporation to perform the technical requirements analysis. Optical scanning equipment is being tested and pilot operations are being planned within the Division of Corporation Finance (see p. 13).

The PIC initiative also involves efforts to improve and consolidate the Commission's existing management and analytical systems. A number of the Commission's support offices were modernized in 1983.

The Office of the Executive Director conducted management reviews in support of the Division of Investment Management and the New York Regional Office. The recommendations implemented are designed to improve managerial effectiveness and increase productivity. Management reviews of the Office of the General Counsel and the Administrative Law Judges are scheduled for completion early in fiscal 1984.

The Office of the Executive Director also performed a cost/benefit analysis of the Market Oversight and Surveillance System, an assessment of the Commission's fee structure, and an evaluation of staff productivity.

In October 1982, the Commission sponsored a conference on major issues confronting the nation's financial institutions and markets in the 1980s. The con-

ference was attended by over 500 business and government leaders. Some of the recommendations have been implemented and others are in process.

Two members of the Commission's corps of senior executives were honored with Presidential rank awards. Lee B. Spencer, Director of the Division of Corporation Finance, was designated the rank of Distinguished Executive, the highest award given to a Federal employee. Robert H. Davenport, Regional Administrator of the Denver Regional Office, was awarded the rank of Meritorious Executive.

Economic Research and Statistics

The economic research and statistics program provides an objective perspective of the Commission's regulatory activities. This task is carried out by the Office of the Chief Economist and the Directorate of Economic and Policy Analysis.

The program provides the Commission with economic advice and research studies on rule proposals, established policy and the capital markets. In addition, it encompasses statistical monitoring and publication of the SEC's *Monthly Statistical Review*.

To the extent practical, cost-benefit analyses are intended to ensure that the Commission's rules and regulations are cost effective. The Commission is committed to reducing regulatory burdens in a manner consistent with investor protection.

The rapid erosion of boundaries between segments of the financial service industry, and the dramatic increase in new financial products and services have increased the need to assess and respond to changing economic and market conditions.

Economic research projects completed during fiscal 1983 include: the shelf registration rule, linkage of exchange and over-the-counter securities trading, revision of broker-dealer net capital requirements, and aspects of tender offers.

The staff analyzed the impact of the temporary shelf registration rule on issuers' interest and underwriting expenses, identifying substantial savings which were a factor in the Commission's decision to adopt a revised rule on a permanent basis.

The effects of over-the-counter trading in exchange listed securities (under Rule 19c-3) were carefully monitored. These studies indicated that linkage neither improved nor hurt the market in these securities, which was a factor in the Commission's decision to defer action on an order exposure rule.

Studies of the effects of updating broker-dealer net capital requirements disclosed that over \$500 million of the industry's capital had been freed up for more productive employment for the benefit of investors and issuers. This additional capital facilitated the industry's ability to handle the significant increase in the volume of trading and financings in fiscal 1983.

During the fiscal year the Commission published a Staff Report on the Securities Industry. The report provides a comprehensive analysis of the financial condition of 2,500 NASD and exchange members which conducted a public business as broker-dealers. The following are a few of the report's highlights:

• The 10 largest investment banking houses were the outstanding clearing and carrying firms during 1981; their pre-tax income increased by 36% to over \$870

million.

• Pre-tax income of the 11 national full line broker-dealers fell 28% from a record level of \$798 million the previous year.

• Interest revenues from margin lending, U.S. government securities trading, and repurchase agreements increased but did not offset declines in commission revenue, commodities revenue, and gains from trading equities and options.

An analysis of the growth of output and productivity in the U.S. and Japanese manufacturing sectors demonstrated that capital formation is the main determinant of differences in rates of growth and output per worker-hour in these two countries.

In recent years, the U.S. has experienced a significant increase in the number and size of tender offers. One of the most widely publicized corporate takeover contests involved the Bendix Corporation, Martin Marietta Corporation, United Technologies Corporation and Allied Corporation. A detailed analysis of the effects of this contest upon the shareholders of the four companies concluded that they were not adversely affected.

During fiscal 1983 advice was given to the operating divisions on the requirements of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, particularly, the economic effects of proposed rules and alternatives for reducing regulatory burdens on small business entities.

Information Systems Management

Under the PIC initiative, a number of automated systems have been implemented that have resulted in immediate cost savings and improved internal controls. During fiscal 1983, the use of microcomputers was expanded to each of the regional offices and nearly 800 staff members were trained in the usage of these machines. Using this capability, a computerized data base for broker-dealer customer accounts was compiled. The availability of these data will aid in expediting broker-dealer examinations and enforcement investigations. Software was also developed which will enable the Commission to maintain up-to-date registration data on broker-dealers. This system will for the first time provide on-line access to registration data and will eventually be expanded to include investment companies and advisers, municipal securities dealers, and transfer agents.

The Commission further improved its internal computing capability with the creation of the User Support Information Center (USIC). The objective of the USIC is to provide the professional staff with greater access to automatic data processing facilities. The USIC is being utilized to improve selective review of disclosure documents, index enforcement case information, track FOIA and Privacy Act requests, and perform stock transaction analyses. The USIC has become an important factor in the overall effort to increase the Commission's productivity.

The Commission significantly improved its market surveillance capability by replacing inefficient contractor-provided services with improved in-house procedures. The staff now retrieves trading information directly from the Securities Industry Automation Corporation (SIAC), rather than through an intermediate contractor. In addition, staff developed software provides an internal price history

service and eliminates the need for contractual services. These two modifications are saving the agency \$170,000 per annum.

The growing volume of corporate mergers and acquisitions has increased public demand for the prompt access to tender offer filings. The Commission is responding to this demand by developing an on-line information system, designed to provide the public rapid access to such filings.

During fiscal 1983, the Commission's automated employee payroll system was also modified to permit on-line revision of employee status records and direct interaction with the Commission's personnel management system. An automated property accountability system was implemented which provides a comprehensive inventory of all agency property and interfaces with the Commission's automated financial accounting systems. This system has improved the Commission's equipment utilization.

Financial Management

During fiscal 1983, the Commission collected a record \$98.6 million in fees for deposit into the General Fund of the Treasury. Such fees amounted to nearly 110% of the Commission's fiscal 1983 appropriation, compared with 94% in fiscal 1982. The four sources of fees were: registration of securities under the Securities Act of 1933 (68%), transactions on securities exchanges (24%), miscellaneous filings and reporting fees (7%), and the registration of regulated brokerdealers (1%).

The staff processed nearly 34,000 fee checks from filers. For the first time, microcomputers were used to assist in this labor-intensive effort. The use of microcomputers to process employee travel vouchers also eliminated time-consuming manual review of agency travel files. These innovations have improved the accuracy and control of financial operations.

Under a government-wide cash management initiative, the Commission obtained Department of the Treasury approval to conduct fee transactions via electronic funds transfer systems. This will save \$35,000 annually in interest that would otherwise be expended by the Federal government, due to delayed payment of fees. The recently enacted Prompt Payment Act requires Federal agencies to make timely disbursements to private vendors in order to avoid interest penalties. During fiscal 1983, the Commission did not incur any interest penalties.

Over the past year, the Commission executed six major employee compensation adjustments: the July 1st Federal tax reduction, the executive pay cap raise, the Medicare tax adjustment, the military buy-back program, the October cost-ofliving adjustment, and health benefit modifications by 30 percent of all Commission employees. To accommodate these adjustments, the Commission significantly expanded the data processing and storage capabilities of its automated payroll system.

Facilities Management

Fiscal 1983 was the Commission's first full year in its consolidated headquarters building. Adapting the new building to the Commission's needs required the installation of electronic security devices to safeguard sensitive data, the development of more efficient evacuation procedures, improvement of the building's accessibility for handicapped persons, and tagging all Commission property for identification purposes.

Greater administrative support was also provided to the regional offices. The headquarter staff performed seven on-site assessments of regional facilities, and the Los Angeles Regional and Detroit Branch Offices were relocated.

As part of a government-wide space reduction initiative, the Commission took steps to reduce space allocations to 135 square feet per employee. A study of the agency's space requirements produced a plan to comply with GSA space management directives.

Some routine support functions can be performed less expensively by private contractors than in-house. During the past year, contracts were negotiated with private firms for transportation, specialty printing, key-punching and other data processing tasks. An estimated \$200,000 in annual savings was realized as a result of these contracts. The Commission also renegotiated its nationwide steno-graphic service contract.

The productivity of the Commission's administrative personnel increased significantly during fiscal year 1983. Despite a reduction in staffing, the printing plant achieved a 10% increase in production over 1982. In addition, the staff handled nearly two million pieces of mail in 1983, a 21% increase over 1982.

Personnel Management

The Commission had 1,922 total employee staff-years in fiscal 1983. This compared to 1,881 and 1,982 in fiscal 1982 and 1981, respectively.

Personnel actions and training decisions are evaluated in terms of their impact on staff productivity. During fiscal 1983, the Commission conducted 193 employee classification reviews; processed over 7,000 personnel actions; and issued final regulations for its merit pay and performance appraisal system and temporary regulations governing in-grade pay increases for non-merit pay employees.

Fiscal 1983 saw the completion of the first agency-wide merit employee appraisal cycle. A study conducted by an independent consultant determined that while the Commission's procedures were in compliance with the standards of the Civil Service Reform Act, managers were in need of greater instruction in the implementation of the Act's employee appraisal procedures. A managerial training program was therefore established.

The Commission conducted personnel management evaluations of seven of its regional offices to determine the extent of compliance with Office of Personnel Management and internal personnel policies. Regional practices were modified in order to achieve agency-wide uniformity in the administration of personnel policies.

During fiscal 1983, employee assistance services provided included seminars to assist employees in selecting health care plans and to advise prospective retirees of modifications in the Federal Retirement System.

The Commission's commitment to affirmative action led to creation of a minority recruitment program for undergraduates in the fields of business or finance at Howard University. The objective is to place students in permanent careers within the Commission upon completion of their undergraduate studies. The Commission continued its handicapped employment efforts by tailoring a program to the needs of disabled veterans.

Public Affairs

Efficient dissemination of information about Commission activities is essential to the effective enforcement of the securities laws. In fiscal 1983, an estimated 640 articles on Commission enforcement actions, new and revised rules and regulations and other topics were published and circulated to 700 million readers.

In addition to media coverage, the Office of Public Affairs works closely with the Commission's major divisions on major projects.

OPA was one of the three offices principally responsible for the Commission's second Major Issues Conference. This proved to be an extremely successful event, attracting some 500 leaders of the financial services industry, the private bar and the accounting profession. The "Proceedings" of the conference were published and made available to the public.

OPA provided public relations support for the work of the Advisory Committee on Tender Offers and the SEC Government-Business Forum on Small Business; arranged a seminar on the Commission during the annual meeting of the Society of American Business and Economic Writers; and produced an updated version of the Commission's audiovisual program, "Eagle on the Street." Distribution began during 1983 of "What Every Investor Should Know," a handbook for new investors that represents the most ambitious effort in this area ever undertaken by the Commission. Its publication coincided with the beginning of the dramatic increase in securities transactions and prices, which has attracted into the market millions of first-time investors. Free distribution of the first 25,000 copies was underwritten by the White House Office of Consumer Affairs. Subsequent distribution has been at a price of \$4.50 per copy. In July, the Consumer Information Center operated by the General Services Administration reported that the handbook was its fourth-ranked sale publication.

Consumer Affairs and Information Services

The resurgence in the securities markets was reflected in the workload of the Commission's consumer affairs program. Investor inquiries and complaints increased 37% to 26,000 in fiscal 1983. Of the complaints, 45% involved investor conflicts with registered broker-dealers, 27% concerned issuers of securities, and 8% pertained to mutual funds. The remaining complaints were related to transfer agents, banks and investment advisers. At the same time, the Public Reference room received 172,000 inquiries, an increase of 23% over 1982.

The Commission also processed 1,424 Freedom of Information Act and 55 Privacy Act requests. In addition, there were 1,392 requests for confidential treatment in connection with documents filed with the Commission, a 48% increase over 1982. Each of these requests was carefully evaluated, consistent with the policy of preventing indiscriminate and unwarranted release of information ex-

empt from the Freedom of Information Act. During 1983, the Commission also conducted a training conference for complaint specialists from headquarters and the regional offices to increase agency-wide uniformity in processing consumer matters.

Equal Employment Opportunity

During 1983, the number of women at the Senior Executive Service (SES) level increased from two to seven. Women now represent 15.2% of the Commission's SES employees. In addition, despite recent staffing constraints, the Commission has made steady improvement in the overall number of minorities employed. Minorities represented 27.6% of the Commission's work force in 1983, as compared with 23.8% in 1979.

In conjunction with the Securities Industry Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, the Commission continued its support of the achievement scholarship program for outstanding minority students pursuing careers in the securities industry. During 1983, scholarships were awarded to seven deserving students. The program's first recipient of a four-year scholarship was graduated from Harvard University in 1983.

More than 100 of the Commission's senior managers and supervisors attended one-day equal employment training courses this year. These courses provide instruction on equal opportunity laws and regulations, affirmative action guidelines, methods of improving employment opportunities for minorities and women, and techniques for preventing discrimination and sexual harassment.

Observations were conducted in honor of Hispanic Heritage Week, Afro-American History Month, Asian-Pacific Heritage Week and the birthdate of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Footnotes

¹Corporate Reporting and Accounting cases include. SEC u Goldfield Deep Mines Co. of Nevada, Litigation Release No. 9969 (April 20, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1298; In the Matter of Bruce R Ashton, Litigation Release No. 9975 (April 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1440, In the Matter of George L. Simmon, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20064 (August 9, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 822; SEC u Drown, Litigation Release No 9836 (December 15, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1583; SEC v. Consolidated Publishing Inc., Litigation Release No. 9975 (December 15, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1583; SEC u VVF Industries Inc, Litigation Release No. 9840 (December 16, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1586, SEC v. Amundsen, Litigation Release No. 9896 (December 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 473, In the Matter of Russell G Davy Securities Act Release No. 6440 (December 2, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1296; SEC v McCormick & Company Inc., Litigation Release No. 9846 (December 21, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1671; SEC u. Maxwell, Litugation Release No 9885 (February 1, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 355; In the Matter of Clabir Corp., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19504 (February 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 424, In the Matter of Richard A. Chepul, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19968 (July 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 448, In the Matter of Aetna Life & Casualty Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19949 (July 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 394; SEC u Fox & Co., Litigation Release No 10022 (June 8, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 71, In the Matter of Fox & Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19930 (June 8, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 71; SEC u AM International, Inc., Litigation Release No. 9980 (March 2, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1504; In the Matter of Ronson Corp., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19212 (November 4, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 860; SEC v. Datametrics Corp., Litigation Release No. 10118 (September 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1274; In the Matter of Stanley I. Goldberg, Securities Exchange Act Release No 20209 (September 22, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1326; SEC u Nitron, Inc., Litigation Release No. 10147 (September 30, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1635, SEC u Croff Oil Co., Litigation Release No. 9971 (April 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1435; SEC u Permeator Corp., Litigation Release No. 9948 (April 4, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1063; SEC u Anefco Inc., Litigation Release No. 10082 (August 2, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 797; SEC v Agoil Inc., Litigation Release No. 10105 (August 25, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1116; SEC u Orthomolecular Nutrition Institute, Inc., Litigation Release No. 10083 (August 3, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 198, SEC u The Equilink Corp., Litigation Release No. 9833 (December 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1472, SEC u IBI Security Service Inc., Litigation Release No. 9895 (February 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 472, SEC u Cordune Corp., Litigation Release No 9868 (January 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 141; SEC u Canaveral International Corp., Litigation Release No. 9883 (January 31, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 352; SEC u Dynamic American Corp., Litigation Release No. 10080 (July 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 730; SEC u Plaza Realty Investors, Litigation Release No 10059 (July 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 433; SEC u Millcrest Products Corp., Litigation Release No. 10064 (July 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 439; SEC u First General Resources Co., Litigation Release No. 10067 (July 8, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 505; SEC u Mini-Computer Systems Inc., Litigation Release No. 9939 (March 25, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 993; SEC u OSR Corp., Litigation Release No. 9986 (March 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1513; SEC u Applied Devices Corp., Litigation Release No. 10008 (May 20, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1816; SEC u Fifth Avenue Cards, Inc., Litigation Release No. 9810 (November 17, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1121; SEC u Satellite Television & Associated Resources, Inc., Litigation Release No. 9826 (November 30, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1354; SEC u Reltron Corp., Litigation Release No. 9802 (November 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1007; SEC u CV American Corp., Litigation Release No. 10155 (October 4, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1642; SEC u Delta Petroleum & Energy Corp., Litigation Release No. 10156

(October 4, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1642; SEC *u* Interscience Systems, Inc., Litigation Release No. 10128 (September 20, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1395; SEC *u* Ronson Corp., Litigation Release No. 10093 (August 15, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1040, SEC *u* Equity Gold Inc , Litigation Release No. 9891 (Feburary 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 420; SEC *v* American Free Enterprise Institute, Litigation Release No. 10201 (November 15, 1983), 29 SEC Docket 283; In the Matter of Colonial Penn Group, Inc., Securities Exchange Release No. 19186 (October 18, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 783; SEC *u* McGoff, Litigation Release No. 10122 (September 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1278; SEC *u* Nashwinter, Litigation Release No. 9940 (March 25, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 993; SEC *u* Numex Corp., Litigation Release No. 9944 (March 30, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 996; In the Matter of Robert E. Schulman (April 28, 1983); In the Matter of Gary L. Jackson (June 10, 1983).

²Securities Offering Violations cases include: SEC v Quinn, Litigation Release No. 9964 (April 14, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1149, SEC u. Firestone, Litigation Release No. 9977 (April 29, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1501; SEC v. Dal-tex Oil Company Inc., Litigation Release No 9947 (April 4, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1063; SEC v. Maxvill, Litigation Release No. 10092 (August 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1039; SEC u Tashof, Litigation Release No. 10086 (August 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 891, In the Matter of Orthomolecular Inc., Securities Act Release No. 6477 (August 8, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 807, In the Matter of Union Home Loans, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19346 (December 16, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1517; SEC v Coombs, Litigation Release No. 9850 (December 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1754; SEC u Zolp, Litigation Release No. 9831 (December 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1470; SEC v. American Completion & Development Corp., Litigation Release No. 9865 (January 17, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1982; SEC v. Monarch Oil & Gas Corp., Litigation Release No. 9875 (January 24, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 262; SEC u Dunergy Corp., Litigation Release No. 9859 (January 5, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1824; SEC u Solomon, Litigation Release No. 10078 (July 26, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 728, SEC v. Sharp, Litigation Release No. 10028 (June 10, 1983) 28 SEC Docket 194; SEC u Trauger, Litigation Release No. 10042 (June 20, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 283, SEC u Freitag, Litigation Release No. 10044 (June 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 284; SEC v. Federal Bank & Trust Ltd., Litigation Release No. 10149 (June 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 386; SEC u River Entertainment Inc., Litigation Release No. 9996 (March 11, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1615; SEC u Cylinder Technology Ltd., Litigation Release No 9926 (March 15, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 827; SEC u Omni Resource Development Corp., Litigation Release No. 9929 (March 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 830; SEC u Stange, Litigation Release No. 9930 (March 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 831; SEC v Wills, Litigation Release No. 9912 (March 2, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 649, SEC u Daustar (West Indies) Ltd., Litigation Release No. 9931 (March 21, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 903; SEC u Kerr, Litigation Release No. 9936 (March 24, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 907; SEC u Paradyne Corp., Litigation Release No 9938 (March 25, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 991; SEC u Golden Triangle Royalty & Oil Inc., Litigation Release No. 9913 (March 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 650, SEC u Hansen, Litugation Release No. 10000 (May 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1695; SEC u Kenney Litigation Release No. 9989 (May 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1516, SEC u Homestead Oil Co., Inc., Litigation Release No. 9993 (May 9, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1612; SEC u Tentex Petroleum Inc., Litigation Release No. 9809 (November 16, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1119; SEC u HLS Enterprises Inc., Litigation Release No. 10164 (October 11, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1682; SEC u Golden Petroleum Corp., Litigation Release No. 10167 (October 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1684; SEC u Johnson, Lituration Release No. 9783 (October 14, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 663; SEC u Alpha & Omega Realty Inc., Litigation Release No. 9794 (October 29, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 929; SEC u Triunion, Litigation Release No. 10160 (October 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1680; SEC u Colorado Development Corp., Litigation Release No. 10130 (September 22, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1397; SEC u Greenlaw, Litigation Release No. 10132 (September 26, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1498; In the Matter of Martin Hecht, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20234 (September 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1421; SEC u Gulf Resources Inc., Litiation Release No. 10139 (September 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1502; SEC u

Legare, March 2, 1983; In the Matter of Chipwich Inc., Securities Act Release No. 6491 (September 30, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1516.

³Regulated Entities and Associated Persons cases include. In the Matter of Advest, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20096 (August 17, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1003, SEC v Park Ryan, Inc., Litigation Release No. 10088 (August 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 892, SEC v. Northridge Securities, Inc., Litigation Release No. 9841 (December 17, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1665; In the Matter of First Miami Securities Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19552 (February 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 578; In the Matter of First Discount Securities Corp., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19982 (July 18, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 525; SEC v. Western Pacific Securities Inc., Litigation Release No. 10068 (July 8, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 505; In the Matter of J Daniel Bell & Co., Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19867 (June 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 108, In the Matter of James J. Keegan, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19872 (June 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 126, In the Matter of Hyun Kowal Farley \mathcal{E} Co, Inc. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19876 (June 15, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 130, SEC u Gibralco, Inc., Litigation Release No 10076 (June 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 727; In the Matter of International Securities Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19738 (March 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1477; In the Matter of Judith Briles & Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19632 (March 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 916; SEC u Swink & Co., Inc., Litigation Release No 9914 (March 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 651; SEC u First Miami Securities, Inc., Litigation Release No. 9918 (March 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 754; In the Matter of Justin S. Colin, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19766 (May 13, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1623; In the Matter of Northridge Securities, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19770 (May 15, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1626, In the Matter of Royer Securities Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19201 (November 1, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 847; In the Matter of RW Peters Rickel & Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20173 (September 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1233; SEC u Blinder Robinson & Co., Inc., Litigation Release No. 9968 (April 20, 1983), 17 SEC Docket 1296, In the Matter of William N Miller, Securities Exchange Act Release No 20200 (August 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1177, SEC u Lewis & Company Litigation Release No. 9853 (December 29, 1982), 27 SEC Docket 1756, In the Matter of Lewis & Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19381 (December 29, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1711, In the Matter of John Bruant Meaux, Jr., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19314 (December 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1398; In the Matter of Stalvey & Associates, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19553 (February 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 579, SEC u Rappaport, Litigation Release No. 10081 (July 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 797; In the Matter of Trenton H. Parker & Associates, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19950 (July 6, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1296; In the Matter of Howard Goodstein, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19873 (June 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 127; In the Matter of John D. Gilles. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19899 (June 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 228, In the Matter of Robert D. Peterson, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19764 (March 13, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1620, In the Matter of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No 19598 (March 14, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 777; In the Matter of V. Malcolm Cipar, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19204 (November 1, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 882, In the Matter of Thomas J Houston, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20180 (September 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1241; In the Matter of John H. Turner, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20235 (September 28, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1452, In the Matter of Combined Equity Securities, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20238 (September 30, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1536; In the Matter of E J Pittock & Co., Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19307 (December 7, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1383; In the Matter of Bruce R. Frederick, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20016 (July 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 633; SEC u Wolfish, Litigation Release No. 10033 (June 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 198; In the Matter of John Latshaw, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19903 (June 23, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 233: In the Matter of Stewart F. Beck, Securities Exchange Act Release No.

19916 (June 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 303; In the Matter of Bruce Paul, Securities Exchange Act Release No 20355 (November 3, 1983), 29 SEC Docket 132; In the Matter of Bache Halsey Stuart Shields, Securities Exchange Act Release No 19725 (May 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1462; SEC v. Drysdale Securities Corporation, Litigation Release No. 10188 (November 1, 1983), 29 SEC Docket 114, SEC v Schipa, Litigation Release No. 9967 (April 19, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1294; SEC u Hyman, Litigation Release No 9953 (April 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1067; In the Matter of Edward P Wolfram, Jr, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19653 (April 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1016; SEC v Crumpley Litigation Release No. 10097 (August 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1044; SEC v. Bell & Beckwith, Litigation Release No. 9887 (February 7, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 413; SEC u Robb, Litigation Release No. 10071 (July 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 507; SEC u Cook, Litigation Release No. 9932 (March 21, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 904; SEC u D'angelo, Litigation Release No. 9807 (November 16, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1117, SEC u CER Pastor Securities Inc., Litigation Release No. 10159 (October 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1679; In the Matter of William Harty Securities Exchange Act Release No 20182 (September 15, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1243; In the Matter of Professional Capital Management, Inc., Investment Advisers Act Release No. 856 (April 22, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1431, In the Matter of Hammon Capital Management Corp., Investment Advisers Act Release No. 848 (April 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1061; SEC u Bishop Baldwin Rewald Dillingham & Wong, Inc., Litigation Release No. 10103 (August 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1115; In the Matter of Donald F. Kreger, Investment Advisers Act Release No 872 (August 3, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 796; SEC v Kroll, Litigation Release No. 10091 (August 9, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 894; In the Matter of Manus, Inc., Investment Advisers Act Release No 838 (February 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 349; In the Matter of Willamette Management Associates, Inc., Investment Advisers Act Release No. 837 (January 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 135, In the Matter of Sherwood Grant Peterson. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19943 (July 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 389, In the Matter of Atlantic Financial Management, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19898 (June 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 227; In the Matter of Sam E. Whittaker, Investment Advisers Act Release No 864 (June 3, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 66. In the Matter of Carl P. Herbert, Jr., Investment Advisers Act Release No. 861 (March 18, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1690, SEC u Herbert, Litigation Release No. 10014 (March 25, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1820, In the Matter of Richard D. Farrer, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 847 (March 31, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 981, In the Matter of PAD Investment Corp. Investment Advisers Act Release No 880 (September 13, 1983), SEC Docket 1271. In the Matter of Edith C. Alter, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 827 (October 6, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 548; SEC v Investment Notes Research Group, Inc., Litigation Release No. 10145 (September 30, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1633; In the Matter of David M. Barrera, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 853 (April 15, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1291, SEC u Archer, Litigation Release No. 9974 (April 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1439; In the Matter of CMC Funding Limited, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 838 (January 31, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 323; SEC v. Amdisco Corp., Litigation Release No. 10032 (June 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 197, SEC u Peterson, Litigation Release No. 9960 (April 11, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1145; SEC u General Security Enterprises Inc., Litigation Release No 9966 (April 15, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1294; SEC v. Executive Investment Corp., Litigation Release No 9973 (April 26, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1438; In the Matter of Mountain Pacific Investment, Co., Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No 19650 (April 4, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1009; In the Matter of Money Placement Service, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19651 (April 4, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1013; In the Matter of Financial Planning Center of Greater Washington, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No 20083 (August 15, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1037, SEC v. The American Board of Trade Inc., Litigation Release No 10108 (August 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1175, SEC u Best, Litigation Release No 10109 (August 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1176; In the Matter of Lebkeucher, Spencer, Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No 19324 (December 10, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1487; In the Matter of Carl John Peterson. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19340 (December 15, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1506.

In the Matter of Donald Messenger, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19517 (February 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 484; In the Matter of Josephthal & Co., Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19518 (February 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 486, In the Matter of Alan Bennett Harp. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19425 (January 13, 1983). 27 SEC Docket 1853; In the Matter of Mabon Nugent & Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19424 (January 13, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1846, In the Matter of Rooney Pace Inc. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19453 (January 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 208, In the Matter of Melvin Meckler, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19468 (January 31, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 278, In the Matter of C Joseph Manfredo. Securities Exchange Act Release No 19966 (July 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 466; In the Matter of Steven R Grayson, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19978 (July 15. 1983), 28 SEC Docket 521, In the Matter of Neil Stephens Associates. Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19900 (June 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 229, In the Matter of S Paul Palmer, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19835 (June 1, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1856, In the Matter of A Larry Lindsey Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19560 (March 2, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 592; In the Matter of Roger Berry Smith, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19631 (March 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 914; SEC u Bangs Securities, Inc., Litigation Release No 9915 (March 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 652; SEC v. Murdock, Litigation Release No. 9991 (May 6, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1610, SEC v. Goldman, Litigation Release No. 9992 (May 9, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1611, In the Matter of Universal Securities Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No 19741 (May 9, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1526; SEC v Arture, Litigation Release No. 9814 (November 19. 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1265, In the Matter of Herbert A Schley, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19277 (November 29, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1286, In the Matter of A. L. Williamson & Co., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19177 (October 26, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 774; In the Matter of Jack J Illare, II, Securities Exchange Act Release No 19103 (October 4, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 484; In the Matter of MBD Investors Inc., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20195 (September 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1206, In the Matter of Alan D Platt, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20210 (September , 22, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1337, In the Matter of First Independent Transfer Agent, Inc Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19608 (March 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 792; SEC v National Bond & Share Co., Litigation Release No. 9832 (March 29, 1982), 27 SEC Docket 924; In the Matter of National Bond & Share Co. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19638 (March 29, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 924; Report on Silver Crisis, October 18, 1982; SEC v Davis, March 30, 1983; In the Matter of E F. Hutton Co., Inc. Securities Exchange Act Release No 19339 (December 15, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1503.

⁴Insider Trading cases include. SEC v Gaspar, Litigation Release No 9970 (April 20, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1299; SEC v. Olzman, Litigation Release No. 10104 (August 14, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1115, SEC v. Carmichael, Litigation Release No. 10094 (August 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1041, SEC u Maurer, Litigation Release No. 10098 (August 18, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1045, In the Matter of Frank Joseph Bauer, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20099 (August 18, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1007; In the Matter of Everett J. Wadler, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20109 (August 24, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1076; SEC v Lewis, Litigation Release No. 10114 (August 31, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1180, SEC v Deyoung, Litigation Release No. 10084 (August 4, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 798, SEC v. Muth, Litigation Release No. 9808 (December 16, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1118; SEC v Petrou, Litigation Release No. 9828 (December 2, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1357, SEC v Clements, Litigation Release No 9844 (December 20, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1668, SEC v Platt. Litigation Release No. 9886 (February 1, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 356; SEC v Johnson. Litigation Release No. 9899 (February 17, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 475; SEC u. Musella, Litigation Release No. 9862 (January 11, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1979; SEC v. Griffith, Litigation Release No 10072 (July 20, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 608; SEC v. Kapachunes, Litigation Release No. 10073 (July 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 610, SEC u Madan, Litigation Release No. 10063 (July 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 437; SEC u G. Heileman Brewing Co., Litigation Release No. 10049 (June 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 368, SEC v. Smith, Litigation Release No. 9933 (March 22, 1983), 27 SEC

Docket 905. SEC u Montgomery. Litigation Release No. 9782 (October 13, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 662; SEC u Hall, Litigation Release No. 10129 (September 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1396; SEC u Groth, Litigation Release No. 10138 (September 26, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1501; SEC u Kassar, Litigation Release No. 10137 (September 26, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1500; SEC u Wattenbarger, Litigation Release No. 10143 (September 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1508.

⁵Market Manipulation cases include: *SEC u Texas General Resources Inc.*, Litigation Release No. 9866 (January 13, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1983; *SEC u First Jersey Securities Inc.*, Litigation Release No. 9870 (January 19, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 142; *In the Matter of Shelley Cohen*, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19942 (July 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 387; *SEC u Cohen*, Litigation Release No. 10053 (July 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 428; *SEC u Choset*, Litigation Release No. 10036 (June 15, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 200, *SEC v Bionic Instruments of Delaware Inc.*, Litigation Release No. 9911 (March 2, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 647; *SEC u Goldman*, Litigation Release No. 9985 (March 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1512; *In the Matter of Marc Goldman*, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19724 (May 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1457; *In the Matter of American Western Securities Inc.*, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19275 (November 26, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1284; *SEC u Frontier Resources Corp.*, Litigation Release No 10125 (September 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1392; *SEC u United Greenwood Exploration Ltd*, Litigation Release No. 10131 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1495.

⁶Changes in Corporate Control cases include: *SEC u Instrument Systems Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 9871 (January 19, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 143; *SEC u Canal-Randolph Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 9909 (March 1, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 644; *SEC u Canran Associates I. L.P.*, Litigation Release No. 9908 (March 1, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 642, *In the Matter of Montagu Investment Management Limited*, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19591 (March 10, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 703; *SEC u Tristate Holding Group Inc*, Litigation Release No. 9937 (March 24, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 909.

⁷Related Party Transaction cases include: *SEC u Transnet Corp.*, Litigation Release No 10050 (June 30, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 369; *SEC u Scharf*, Litigation Release No. 9942 (March 29, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 994; *SEC u Mid Continent Systems, Inc.*, Litigation Release No 10016 (March 31, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1906; *SEC u Walco National Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 9798 (November 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1003; *SEC u Alpex Computer Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 10144 (September 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1510.

⁸Contempt cases include: *SEC u Enerdine International Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 9979 (April 29, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1504; *SEC u RT Systems Inc.*, Litigation Release No 9954 (April 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1068; *SEC u Martun*, Litigation Release No. 9894 (February 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 471; *SEC u Monarch Oil & Gas Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 9875 (January 24, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 262; *SEC u Diversified Growth Corp.*, Litigation Release No. 10030 (June 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 195; *SEC u Ormont Drug & Chemical Co., Inc.,* Litigation Release No. 10011 (March 24, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1818, *SEC u Smith*, Litigation Release No. 10170 (October 17, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1746; *SEC u Greenspan,* Litigation Release No. 9976 (April 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1441, *SEC u Martun,* Litigation Release No. 9894 (February 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 171; *SEC u Wolfish,* Litigation Release No. 9894 (February 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 174; *SEC u Wolfish,* Litigation Release No. 9894 (February 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 198, *SEC u Murphy* Litigation Release No. 9999 (March 13, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1694; *SEC u Johnson,* Litigation Release No. 9987 (March 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1314; *SEC u Smith,* Litigation Release No. 9987 (March 5, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1314; *SEC u Smith,* Litigation Release No. 9987 (March 5, 1983), 28 SEC

⁹Securities Act Release No. 6441 (December 2, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1276.
¹⁰Securities Act Release No. 6486 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1406.
¹¹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20021 (July 28, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 677.

¹²Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19135 (October 14, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 601

¹³Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20091 (August 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket

989.

¹⁴Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19528 (February 25, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 504.

¹⁵Securities Act Release No. 6474 (July 22, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 615
¹⁶Securities Act Release No. 6489 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1419.
¹⁷Securities Act Release No. 6488 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1418.
¹⁸Securities Act Release No. 6487 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1417
¹⁹Securities Act Release No. 6455 (March 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 561.
²⁰Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19188 (October 28, 1982), 26 SEC Docket

800

²¹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20264 (October 6, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1530.

²²Securities Act Release No. 6459 (March 18, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 834

²³Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19336 (December 15, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1599

²⁴Securities Act Release No. 6383 (March 3, 1982), 24 SEC Docket 1318.

²⁵Securities Act Release No 6391 (March 12, 1982), 24 SEC Docket 1579.

²⁶Securities Act Release No 6470 (June 9, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 2.

²⁷Securities Act Release No. 6482 (September 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1283.

²⁸Securities Act Release No. 6485 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1403.

²⁹Public Oversight Board, Annual Report (1982-1983) at 19

³⁰48th Annual Report at 16.

³¹Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No 69, *Disclosures About Oil and Gas Producing Activities*, November 1982.

³²Operating Efficiency of the FASB, Report of the Structure Committee, Financial Accounting Foundation, August 1982 at 5.

³³Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 49 (October 26, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 838 (bank holding company disclosures); Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 49A (January 18, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 143 (bank holding company disclosures); Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 50 (March 3, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 759 (financial statements of bank holding companies); Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 51 (March 29, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1000 (subsidiary's sales of stock), Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 52 (May 16, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1700 (pension plans); Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 53 (June 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 192 (guarantors of securities).

 ³⁴Financial Reporting Release No. 8 (December 6, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1360 and Financial Reporting Release No. 11 (March 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 673, respectively.
 ³⁵Financial Reporting Release No. 10 (February 25, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 549
 ³⁶Financial Reporting Release No. 14 (September 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1286
 ³⁷Financial Reporting Release No. 13 (August 11, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 808.

³⁸Financial Reporting Release No. 12 (August 8, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 802

³⁹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19456 (January 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 212.

⁴⁰Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19315 (December 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1399.

⁴¹ Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19372 (December 23, 1982), 27 SEC Docket 146.

⁴²Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20074 (August 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 938.

⁴³Securities Exchange Act Release No. 17549 (February 17, 1981), 22 SEC Docket 22.

⁴⁴Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19678 (April 15, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1158.
⁴⁵Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19227 (November 9, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 946.

⁴⁶Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19888 (June 20, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 211. ⁴⁷Pub. L. No. 97-303, 96 Stat. 1409; Pub. L. No. 97-444, 96 Stat. 2294. *See also* 7 (J.S.C. §2a(iv) (1983 Supp.) ⁴⁸Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19264 (November 22, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1166; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19486 (February 4, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 358, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19709 (April 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1325; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20075 (August 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 963; Securities Exchange Act Release No 20125 (August 26, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1125; Securities Exchange Act Release No 20178 (September 13, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1238.

⁴⁹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19133 (October 14, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 597, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19274 (November 24, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1182

⁵⁰Securities Exchange Act Release Nos. 19126-27 (October 14, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 585.

⁵¹Securities Exchange Act Release No 19125 (October 14, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 580.

⁵²Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19263 (November 22, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1162.

⁵³Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19565 (March 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 656. ⁵⁴Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19244 (November 30, 1982), 26 SEC Docket

1012

⁵⁵Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19988 (August 2, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 536.
 ⁵⁶Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20155 (September 7, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 953

⁵⁷Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19673 (April 26, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1099 ⁵⁸Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20230 (September 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1447.

⁵⁹Securities Exchange Act Release No 19687 (April 18, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1176 ⁶⁰Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19268 (November 18, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 73

1173

⁶¹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19860 (June 10, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 81.

⁶²On July 5, 1983, the Spokane Stock Exchange filed with the Commission an

application for exemption from registration as a national securities exchange pursuant to Section 5 of the Exchange Act. The Commission has not yet acted upon this application

⁶³Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19351 (December 20, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1603.

⁶⁴Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19619 (March 21, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 862. ⁶⁵Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19520 (February 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket

491.

⁶⁶Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19814 (May 26, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1753
 ⁶⁷Pub. L. No. 98-38 (June 6, 1983), 97 Stat. 205

⁶⁸Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19383 (December 29, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1713, Securities Exchange Act Release No 20009 (July 27, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 626,

Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20273 (October 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1653.

⁶⁹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20221 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1424.

⁷⁰Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20222 (September 23, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1439.

⁷¹Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19422 (January 12, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1842

⁷²Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19999 (July 21, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 560.
 ⁷³Securities Exchange Act Release No. 19742 (May 9, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1531,
 Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20039 (August 2, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 745:

Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20039 (August 2, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 743; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20032 (August 1, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 743; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20031 (August 1, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 742; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20110 (August 24, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1077; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20118 (August 25, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1085, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20127 (August 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1130; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20128 (August 29, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1131, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20153 (September 6, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1187; Securities Exchange Act Release No. 20189 (September 16, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1296

⁷⁴Investment Company Act Release No. 12888 (December 10, 1983), 26 SEC Docket 1552, requesting comment on regulatory alternatives for mutual fund governance.

⁷⁵Investment Company Act Release No. 13044 (February 23, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 532, requesting comment on the utilization of private entities in investment company examination and imposition of examination fees.

⁷⁶Investment Company Act Release No. 13183 (April 22, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 532
⁷⁷Investment Advisors Act Release No. 865 (June 10, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 187
⁷⁸Investment Advisors Act Release No. 840 (February 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 639
⁷⁹Securities Act Release No 6479 (August 12, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 899
⁸⁰Securities Act Release No 6454 (February 28, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 559.

⁸¹Investment Company Act Release No 12745 (October 18, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 727

⁸²Investment Company Act Release No. 13407 (July 28, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 709
 ⁸³Investment Company Act Release No. 13406 (July 28, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 700
 ⁸⁴Investment Company Act Release No. 13005 (February 2, 1983), 27 SEC Docket

332.

⁸⁵SEC v. Lowe, Nos 83-6108, 83-6116 (2d Cir.) *appeal denied*, January 18, 1984. ⁸⁶SEC v. Youmans, *appeal pending*, No. 83-5054 (6th Cir.).

⁸⁷SEC v Clifton, 700 F2d 744 (D.C Cir. 1983)

88SEC v Clifton, id

⁸⁹Ryan v SEC, No. 82-7312 (9th Cir. May 23, 1983)

⁹⁰Boylan v SEC, No. 82-711 (9th Cir Mar. 7, 1983).

⁹¹Herman & McLean v Huddleston, 113 S. Ct. 683 (1983).

⁹²Walck v American Stock Exchange, Inc., 103 S Ct. 2118 (1983)

⁹³Hunsinger v Rockford Business Credits, appeal pending, No. 83-2169 (7th Cir.), Spinuzza v. Wencke, appeal pending, No. 83-2251 (7th Cir.). The Commission also filed a brief on rehearing en banc in Villeneuve v Advanced Business Concepts Corp., 698 F2d 1121 (11th Cir. 1983), rehearing en banc granted, concerning the proper formulation of the investment contract test.

⁹⁴Wolf v Banco Nacional de Mexico, appeal pending, No. 83-1534 (9th Cir.) ⁹⁵Liberty National Ins. Holding Co. v The Charter Co., appeal pending, No.

82-7260 (11th Cir.); Indiana National Corp & Rich. 712 F.2d 1180 (7th Cir 1983); San Francisco Real Estate Investors v Real Estate Investors of America, 701 F2d 1000 (1st Cir 1983).

⁹⁶Indiana National Corp v Rich, 712 F2d 1180 (7th Cir 1983).
 ⁹⁷Dirks v SEC, 103 S Ct. 3255 (1983).

98United States v Newman, cert denied, No 82-1653 (S. Ct. Oct. 3, 1983)

⁹⁹United States v Newman, 664 F.2d 12 (2d Cir. 1981)

¹⁰⁰Moss v. Morgan Stanley, No 83-7120 (2d Cir Sept 9, 1983)

¹⁰¹Dirks u SEC, 103 S Ct 3255 (1983), Chiarella v United States, 445 U.S. 222 (1980).

10217 CFR 2012(e).

¹⁰³17 CFR 200.83.

¹⁰⁴Hunt v SEC, No. C82-5912 RPA (N.D. Cal); Furch a SEC, No. 82-CV-1138 (N.D.N.Y.)

¹⁰⁵Atkinson v SEC, No. 83-2030 (D.D C Oct 27, 1983)

¹⁰⁶Ian Allison u SEC, No. 82-4133 (9th Cir), First Jersey Securities, Inc. v. SEC, No. 82-5784 (3d Cir.); Blinder-Robinson v. SEC, No. 82-2041 (10th Cir.), Sprecher v. Graber, No. 82-6188 (2d Cir.).

¹⁰⁷*First Multifund v SEC.* Nos 81-4057, 81-6092, 83-4039 (2d Cir.); *Catalano u SEC.* No. 83-6092 (2d Cir.), Dist Court Judgment affirmed, December 2, 1983, *Friedman v Bache, Halsey.* No. 83-1249 (D.C. Cir.); *Jerry T O'Brien v. SEC,* 704 F.2d 1065 (9th Cir.), *cert. granted,* No. 83-751 (Supreme Court, January 9, 1984)

¹⁰⁸ Jerry T O'Brien, Inc. v. SEC, 704 F.2d 1065 (9th Cir)

¹⁰⁹*Id* at 1069.

¹¹⁰Wedbush v. SEC, [Current] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶99,468 (1983), *Pepisco v. SEC*, 563 F.Supp. 828 (S.D.N.Y. 1983); SEC v. Murphy. No. CV 75-2775 (D.C. Cal. Aug. 15, 1983).

¹¹¹Pepsico u SEC, 563 F.Supp. 828; SEC u Murphy, No. CV 75-2775.

¹¹²New England Power Company, Holding Company Act Release No. 22992 (June 30, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 339; and Holding Company Act Release No. 23025 (August 5, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 867.

¹¹³Central Power and Light Company Holding Company Act Release No. 22873 (March 8, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 717, and Holding Company Act Release no. 22996 (July 1, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 400

¹¹⁴West Texas Utilities Company, Holding Company Act Release No. 22916 (April 20, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1190; and Holding Company Act Release No. 22964 (June 6, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 31

¹¹⁵*The Connecticut Light and Power Company*. Holding Company Act Release No. 22972 (June 10, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 143.

¹¹⁶*Mississippi Power and Light Company*, Holding Company Act Release No. 22854 (February 15, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 440.

¹¹⁷Holding Company Release No. 22959 (May 27, 1983), 27 SEC Docket 1869. ¹¹⁸Holding Company Act Release No. 22715 (November 17, 1982), 26 SEC Docket 1067.

¹¹⁹Holding Company Act Release No. 22940 (May 17, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 1651. ¹²⁰Holding Company Act Release No. 23021 (August 4, 1983), 28 SEC Docket 775.

Glossary of Acronyms

AAER—Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Releases ADR—American Depositary Receipts AICPA—American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Amex—American Stock Exchange **BDC**—Business Development Company CAES—Computer Assisted Execution System CASE---Customer Account Statement Evaluation System CBOE—Chicago Board Options Exchange CFTC—Commodity Futures Trading Commission FASB—Financial Accounting Standards Board FCPA---Foreign Corrupt Practices Act FRRs—Financial Reporting Releases GAAP—Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ITS—Intermarket Trading System MOSS—Market Oversight and Surveillance System MSE—Midwest Stock Exchange MSRB-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board NASAA—North American Securities Administrators Association NASD—National Association of Securities Dealers NASDAQ—National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System NMS—National Market System NSTS—National Securities Trading System NYSE—New York Stock Exchange Phlx—Philadelphia Stock Exchange PIC—Productivity Innovation by Computer POB—Public Oversight Board PSE—Pacific Stock Exchange SAB—Staff Accounting Bulletin SECPS—SEC Practice Section of American Institute of Certified Public

Accountants

- SES—Senior Executive Service
- SIAC—Securities Industry Automation Corporation
- SIA—Securities Industry Association
- SIC—Special Investigations Committee of SEC Practice Section of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- SIPC—Securities Investor Protection Corporation
- SRO—Self-Regulatory Organization
- USIC—User Support Information Center

Appendix



THE SECURITIES INDUSTRY

Income, Expenses and Selected Balance Sheet Items

Broker-dealers which are self-regulated through their membership in a national securities exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers earned revenues of \$29.0 billion in 1982, 19 percent above the 1981 level.¹ Almost 50 percent of this increase in revenues stemmed from the growth of the trading gains on firms' securities accounts ("trading gains").

Securities commission income grew \$850 million but declined to 26 percent of total revenues. Trading gains increased \$2.3 billion and rose as a percent of total revenues from 22 percent in 1981 to 26 percent in 1982. Despite a 23 percent increase in the market value of equity sales on all registered exchanges, securities commission income rose only 13 percent while trading gains increased 42 percent. The volume of large transactions, which generate fewer commission dollars relative to trading volume, accounted for a disproportionately large portion of the increase. Revenue from underwriting rose by 46 percent in 1982 which reflects a 12 percent increase in gross proceeds from primary public offerings in 1982 over 1981.

Expenses grew by \$3.4 billion to \$24.9 billion in 1982. Interest expenses declined by \$27 million to \$6.5 billion reflecting the decline of the broker call loan rate and the margin debt in 1982. The 19 percent growth in revenues outstripped the 16 percent rise in expenses and increased pretax income to \$4.1 billion, up 47 percent from the preceding year.

Assets rose by \$52.9 billion to \$207.9 billion and liabilities grew \$49.9 billion to \$194.6 billion. Ownership equity rose \$2.9 billion during 1982 to \$13.2 billion at year's end.

was developed for prior years and Table I now presents unconsolidated data for all years. This data will not be comparable to the Table 1 of previous years.

¹Due to changes in FOCUS reporting requirements, consolidated information for 1981 is not available. In order to provide consistent information, new financial data

Table 1 UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR BROKER-DEALERS 1978-1982

| | | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 |
|--------|---|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| A Reve | enues | | | | | |
| | Securities Commissions | \$ 4,430 | \$ 4,737 | \$ 6,800 | \$ 6,589 | \$ 7 439 |
| | Gain (Loss) in Trading | 1,925 | 2,909 | 4,309 | 5,401 | 7 691 |
| | Gain (Loss) in Investments | 385 | 732 | 807 | 635 | 878 |
| 4 | Profit (Loss) from Underwriting | | | | | |
| - | and Selling Groups | 927 | 930 | 1 594 | 1,860 | 2 717 |
| 5 | Revenue from Sale of Investment | | | | | |
| | Company Securities | 160 | 197 | 278 | 342 | 629 |
| | All Other Revenues | 3 446 | 4.452 | 6,196 | 9,545 | 9 690 |
| | Total Revenues | \$ 11 273 | \$ 13,957 | \$ 19 984 | \$ 24,372 | \$ 29.044 |
| 3 Ехр | enses | | | | | |
| 8 | All Employee Compensation and | | | | | |
| | Benefits (Except Registered | \$ 2129 | \$ 2.475 | \$ 3,402 | \$ 3.951 | \$ 4770 |
| 0 | Representatives Compensation) Commissions and Clearance Paid | \$ 2129 | \$ 2,475 | 5 3,402 | \$ 3,951 | \$ 4770 |
| 9 | to Other Brokers | 787 | 845 | 1 079 | 1,104 | 1.320 |
| 10 | Interest Expense | 1 967 | 3.058 | 3,893 | 6 506 | 6 479 |
| 11 | Regulatory Fees and Expenses | 72 | 3,038 | 100 | 121 | 152 |
| | Compensation to Partners and | 12 | 75 | 100 | 121 | 152 |
| 12 | Voting Stockholder Officers | 602 | 664 | 883 | 1 056 | 1,198 |
| 13 | All Other Expenses (Including | 002 | 004 | 000 | 1050 | 1,150 |
| 10 | Registered Representatives | | | | | |
| | Compensation) | 4.644 | 5,188 | 7,574 | 8.845 | 11 029 |
| 14 | Total Expenses | \$ 10 201 | \$ 12 305 | \$ 16 931 | \$ 21,583 | \$ 24.948 |
| | Pre-Tax Income | \$ 1072 | \$ 1652 | \$ 3 053 | \$ 2,789 | \$ 4.096 |
| | | | | | | |
| C Asse | ets Liabilities and Capital | | | | | |
| 16 | | \$ 65 354 | \$ 87,068 | \$120,152 | \$155,063 | \$207 927 |
| 17 | Liabilities | | | | | |
| | a Total liabilities (excluding | 50 500 | 70 507 | 100 740 | 1 40 005 | 100.040 |
| | subordinated debt) | 58 506 | 79,537 | 109,742 | 142,865 | 192,348 |
| | b Subordinated debt | 1 167 59 673 | 1 296 80 833 | 1 859 111.601 | 1,869 144 734 | 2,335 194,683 |
| 10 | c Total liabilities (17a + 17b) | 59 673 | 6 235 | 8 551 | 144 734 | 194,003 |
| | Ownership Equity Total Liabilities and Ownership | 5 081 | 0 235 | 9 22 1 | 10 329 | 13 244 |
| 19 | · · · · · · · | \$ 65 354 | \$87068 | \$120,152 | \$155,063 | \$207,927 |
| | Equity | J UJ J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J | | | 9100,000 | |
| | r of Firms | 4,822 | 4,824 | 5,283 | 5,714 | 6,100 |

P = Preliminary Note Includes only those broker-dealers self-regulated through their membership in the National Association of Securities Dealers or a registered securities exchange

UNCONSOLIDATED ANNUAL REVENUES AND EXPENSES OF FIRMS DOING A PUBLIC BUSINESS

1978-1982

(Millions of Dollars)

| | | 19 | 78 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 ^R | 1982 |
|--------|--|---------|----|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| Revenu | es | | | | | | |
| 1 | Securities Commissions | \$39 | 83 | \$ 4,518 | \$6454 | \$ 6 163 | \$ 7 049 |
| 2 | Realized and Unrealized Gains or Losses in Trading and Investment Accounts | 20 | 43 | 3 378 | 4 686 | 5,481 | 8,060 |
| 3 | Commodities Revenues | 3 | 45 | 481 | 669 | 699 | 704 |
| 4 | Profits or Losses From Under- writing and Selling Groups | 8 | 71 | 900 | 1,519 | 1,797 | 2 643 |
| 5 | Revenues From Sale of Invest- ment Company Securities | 1 | 48 | 179 | 274 | 338 | 619 |
| 6 | Margin Interest | 11 | 15 | 1 669 | 2 136 | 2 884 | 2,034 |
| 7 | All Other Revenues | 15 | 33 | 2.038 | 2 993 | 5 320 | 6 462 |
| 8 | Total Revenues | \$ 10 0 | 38 | \$ 13 163 | \$ 18 731 | \$ 22 682 | \$ 27 572 |
| xpens | es | | | | | | |
| 9 | Salaries and Other Employment Costs for General Partners and Voting Stockholder Officers | \$ 5· | 40 | \$ 600 | \$ 793 | \$ 944 | \$ 1073 |
| 10 | All Other Employee Compensation and Benefits (Except Registered Representatives Compensation) ¹ | 1,9 | 08 | 2,353 | 3,116 | 3,749 | 4 552 |
| 11 | Commissions and Clearance Paid | 70 | 02 | 791 | 949 | 972 | 1 197 |
| 12 | Interest Expense | 1.8 | 17 | 2 957 | 3,778 | 6,016 | 6 229 |
| 13 | Regulatory Fees and Expenses | | 60 | 65 | 85 | 103 | 133 |
| 14 | All Other Expenses ¹ | 4,0 | 97 | 4 944 | 7 251 | 8,389 | 10,599 |
| 15 | Total Expenses | \$ 91 | 24 | \$ 11 710 | \$ 15 972 | \$ 20 173 | \$ 23,783 |
| 16 | Pre-Tax Income | \$ 9 | 14 | \$ 1 453 | \$ 2,759 | \$ 2510 | \$ 3 789 |
| 17 | Number of firms as of end-of-year | 2,5 | 16 | 2.479 | 2 613 | 2 836 | 3 187 |

P = Preliminary

R = Revised

Pur to the AL A ST STATE AND A STREAM AND A STREAM AND A STATE

,

¹ Registered representatives compensation is included in "All Other Expenses" because it is not reported separately on Part IIA of the FOCUS Report

Note Figures may not sum due to rounding

SUMMARY UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET FOR FIRMS DOING A PUBLIC BUSINESS YEAR-END, 1978-1982

(Millions of Dollars)

| | | (Millions of Dollars) | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 ^R | 1982P |
| A Ass | ets | ····· | | | | |
| 1 | Cash | \$ 1 162 | \$ 2,078 | \$ 2,611 | \$ 2,671 | \$ 4,413 |
| 2 | Receivables from other broker-dealers | | | | | |
| | Securities failed to deliver | 2,436 | 3,138 | 3,881 | 3,280 | 6,204 |
| | b Securities borrowed | 2,611 | 4,319 | 7,752 | 9,228 | 15,550 |
| | c Other | 872 | 827 | 1,177 | 1,906 | 2,438 |
| | Receivables from customers | 15,796 | 16,942 | 23,464 | 21,076 | 24,520 |
| 4 | Long positions in securities and | | | | | |
| | commodities | 17,624 | 23,757 | 33,001 | 41,714 | 61,931 |
| 5 | Securities owned - not readily | | | | | |
| | marketable | 57 | 67 | 121 | 104 | 147 |
| 6 | Securities borrowed under subordi- | | | | | |
| | nated agreements and partners | | | | | |
| | individual and capital securities | | 74 | ••• | | |
| | accounts | 69 | 74 | 90 | 90 | 88 |
| | Securities purchased under agree- ment to resell | 15 400 | 06 600 | 20.000 | 45.000 | 50.015 |
| | Secured capital demand notes | 15,469 276 | 26,630 292 | 32,888 305 | 45,222 309 | 52,915 297 |
| | Exchange memberships | 122 | 171 | 213 | 216 | 297 |
| | Other Assets | 3,225 | 4,320 | 5,579 | 6,771 | 9,337 |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Total Assets | \$59,719 | \$82,615 | \$111,082 | \$132,587 | \$178,117 |
| | nilities and Equity Capital Bank loans payable a Secured by customer collateral | \$ 5045 | \$ 4,284 | \$ 3.892 | \$ 3.633 | \$ 2,776 |
| | b Secured by firm collateral | 5,443 | 5,554 | 5,592 | 7,583 | 8.683 |
| 13 | Securities sold under repurchase | 5,440 | 0,004 | 3,002 | 7,500 | 0,000 |
| | agreements | 17.587 | 27.105 | 34,949 | 55.679 | 67.908 |
| 14 | Payable to other broker-dealers | | 27,100 | 01,010 | 00,075 | 01,000 |
| | and clearing organizations | | | | | |
| | a Securities failed to receive | 2,491 | 3,080 | 4 095 | 3,298 | 6,711 |
| | b Securities loaned | 2.041 | 3 843 | 7,184 | 8,273 | 13,734 |
| | c Other | 790 | 829 | 1,105 | 1,418 | 2,168 |
| 15 | Payable to customers | 7 784 | 9 613 | 14,833 | 12,705 | 16,188 |
| 16 | Short positions in securities | | | | | |
| | and commodities | 7,106 | 14,492 | 21,160 | 18,698 | 30,542 |
| 17 | Other liabilities | 5 717 | 7 097 | 9,444 | 11,001 | 15,744 |
| 18 | Total liabilities excluding | | | | | |
| | subordinated liabilites | 54,004 | 75,896 | 102,254 | 122,288 | 164,454 |
| 19 | Subordinated liabilities | 1 042 | 1,198 | 1,648 | 1,698 | 2,126 |
| 20 | Total Liabilities | \$55,046 | \$77 094 | \$103,902 | \$123,986 | \$166,580 |
| 21 | Equity Capital | \$ 4 672 | \$ 5.521 | \$ 7,180 | \$ 8.601 | \$ 11,537 |
| | Total Liabilities and Equity Capital | \$59,719 | \$82.615 | \$111.082 | \$132,587 | \$178,117 |
| | | | | | | |
| 23 | Number of firms | 2,516 | 2.479 | 2.613 | 2.836 | 3,187 |

P = Preliminary

R - Revised

Note Figures may not sum due to rounding

Securities Industry Dollar In 1982 For Carrying and Clearing Firms

Data for *carrying and clearing* firms only are presented here to allow for more detail, as reporting requirements for *introducing* and carrying and clearing firms differ and data aggregation of these two types of firms necessarily results in loss of detail. Carrying and clearing firms are those firms which clear securities transactions or maintain possession or control of customers' cash or securities. The 87 percent of industry revenues earned by carrying and clearing firms in 1982 suggests that this group is a suitable proxy for the industry.

Securities commissions and trading gains accounted for 24 cents and 28 cents, respectively, of each revenue dollar in 1982. Together these two items accounted for 52 cents of each revenue dollar earned in 1982 as compared to 49 cents in 1981. In terms of dollars, they accounted for \$13.1 billion of the \$25.4 billion of total revenues earned by carrying and clearing firms. Margin interest income declined to account for 8 cents of each revenue dollar in 1982 compared with 14 cents in 1981.

Total expenses consumed 86 cents of each revenue dollar earned in 1982, a decrease over the 1981 level of 89 cents. The industry's pre-tax profit margin increased to 14 cents per revenue dollar in 1982 from 11 cents in 1981.

Interest expense, again the single largest expense item, in 1982 rose by less than one percent to absorb 24 cents of each

revenue dollar, which compares to 29 cents in 1981. In dollars, interest expense arew only slightly to \$6,184 million in 1982 from \$6,176 in 1981. Employee-related expenses (registered representatives' compensation and clerical and administrative employees' expenses) consumed 34 cents of the revenue dollar in 1982, one cent above the 33 cent level in 1981. Registered representatives' compensation while increasing by 22 percent over the 1982 level. absorbed 18 cents of each revenue dollar in 1982 as it did the previous year in dollar terms, employee-related expenses accounted for \$8,593 million of the \$21,938 of total expenses.

The "All Other Expense" category, which includes promotional costs, regulatory fees and expenses and miscellaneous items, consumed 11 cents of each revenue dollar, compared to 10 cents in 1981.

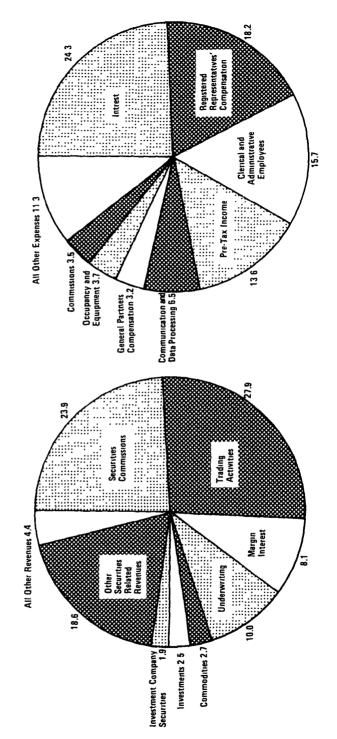
Total assets of broker-dealers carrying and clearing customer accounts rose by \$42.4 billion to \$179.1 billion in 1982. About 91 percent of this increase in assets can be attributed to four items: long positions with \$19.7 billion, receivables from other broker-dealers with \$9.4 billion, resale agreements with \$6.0 billion and \$3.4 billion for receivables from customers.

Total liabilities, including subordinated debts moved up \$397 billion or 31 percent to \$168.5 billion with increases in repurchase agreements of \$12.8 billion and short positions in securities of \$10.3 billion. Owners' equity rose 33 percent from \$8.0 billion in 1981 to \$10.6 billion and total capital increased 32 percent to \$12.6 billion from \$9.6 billion in 1981.



SOURCES OF REVENUE

EXPENSES AND PRE-TAX INCOME



NOTE Includes information for firms that carry customer accounts or clear securities transactions SOURCE X 17A 5 FOCUS REPORTS

REVENUES AND EXPENSES OF BROKER-DEALERS CARRYING/CLEARING CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS

(Millions of Dollars)

| | | | 1981 ^R | | 1982 ^P | 1981-1982 |
|----------|--|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Dollars | Percent of Total Revenues | Dollars | Percent of Total Revenues | Percent Increase |
| Revenu | es | | | | | |
| 1 | Securities Commissions | \$ 5,425 | 25 5% | \$6062 | 23 9% | 11 7 °o |
| 2 | Gain (Loss) in Trading | 5 009 | 23 6 | 7 086 | 27 9 | 415 |
| 3 | Gain (Loss) in Investments | 527 | 25 | 642 | 25 | 21.8 |
| 4 | Profit (Loss) from Underwriting | | | | | |
| | and Selling Groups | 1,717 | 8 1 | 2 550 | 10 0 | 48 5 |
| 5 | Revenue from Sale of Investment | | | | | |
| | Company Securities | 209 | 10 | 469 | 19 | 124 4 |
| 6 | Margin Interest Income | 2,914 | 13 7 | 2 043 | 81 | (29.9) |
| 7 | Commodity Revenue | 694 | 39 | 693 | 27 | (0 1) |
| 8 | Other Revenue Related to | | | | | |
| | Securities Business | 3,562 | 117 | 4,727 | 18 6 | 32 7 |
| 9 | Revenue from All Other Sources | 1 197 | 32 | 1 120 | 44 | (6 4) |
| 10 | Total Revenues | \$21,254 | 100 0% | \$25 392 | 100 0% | 195% |
| Expens | | | | | | |
| 11 | Registered Representatives | ¢ 0.705 | 17.70 | ¢ 4 C10 | 18 2% | 00.4.0 |
| | Compensation | \$ 3,765 | 17 7% | \$4610 | 18 2% | 22 4 % |
| 12 | Clerical and Administrative | 0.001 | 15.5 | 3.983 | 15.7 | 21.0 |
| 10 | Employees Expenses Commissions and Clearance Paid | 3,291 | 15 5 | 3,963 | 15 7 | 21 0 |
| 13 | to Others | 741 | 35 | 900 | 35 | 21 5 |
| 14 | Interest Expense | 6,176 | 29 1 | 6 184 | 243 | 01 |
| | Communication and Data Processing | 1.394 | 65 | 1,654 | 65 | 187 |
| | Occupancy and Equipment | 719 | 34 | 934 | 37 | 29 9 |
| | Compensation to Partners and Voting | 115 | 04 | 004 | 57 | 200 |
| 17 | Stockholder Officers | 705 | 33 | 814 | 32 | 15.5 |
| 18 | All Other Expenses | 2,174 | 10 2 | 2,858 | 113 | 31 5 |
| 19 | Total Expenses | \$18 965 | 89 2°% | \$21 937 | 86 4% | 15 7 % |
| Pro. Tav | Income | <u> </u> | | | | |
| , ic-iax | <i>income</i> | | | | | |
| 20 | Pre-Tax Income | \$ 2,289 | 10.8% | \$ 3 455 | 13 6% | 50 9 % |
| Numbe | r of Firms | 1,234 | | 1,253 | | |

P = Preliminary

R = Revised

Note Includes information for firms that carry customer accounts or clear securities transactions. Percentages may not add due to rounding

UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET OF BROKER-DEALERS CARRYING/CLEARING CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS

(Millions of Dollars)

| | | Year End | | Year End | | % Change |
|---------------------|--|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | | 1981 | Percent | 1982 | Percent | 1981-1982 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| 1 | | \$ 2 596 | 1 9% | \$ 4 287 | 2 4% | 65 1% |
| 2 | Receivable From Other | | | | | |
| | Broker-Dealers | 14,562 | 10 7 | 23,963 | 13 4 | 64 6 |
| | a Securities Borrowed | 9,624 | 70 | 15,784 | 88 | 64 0 |
| | b Other Receivables | 4 938 | 36 | 8,179 | 46 | 65 6 |
| - | Receivables From Customers | 21,096 | 15 4 | 24,543 | 13 7 | 16 3 |
| 4 | | 46 932 | 34 3 | 52,920 | 29 6 | 128 |
| 5 | Long Positions in Securities | | | | | |
| | and Spot Commodities | 44,576 | 32 6 | 64,255 | 35 8 | 44 2 |
| 6 | Other Assets | 6,983 | 51 | 9,135 | 51 | 30.8 |
| 7 | Total Assets | \$136,745 | 100 0% | \$179,103 | 100 0% | 31 0% |
| Labilitii Capita | es and Equity af | | | | | |
| 8 | Burnt Bound | 11.808 | 86% | 11,503 | 6 4% | (26)% |
| | a Secured by Customer Sec | 3 612 | 26 | 2,761 | 15 | (23 6) |
| | b Secured by Proprietary Sec | 8,196 | 60 | 8,742 | 49 | 67 |
| 9 | Payable to Other Broker-Dealers | 12,896 | 94 | 21,981 | 123 | 70 1 |
| | a Securities Loaned | 8,526 | 62 | 13,778 | 77 | 61 6 |
| | b Other Payables | 4,370 | 32 | 8,203 | 46 | 87 7 |
| 10 | Payable to Customers | 12,732 | 93 | 16,219 | 91 | 27 4 |
| | a Free Credit Balances | 6 188 | 45 | 7,679 | 43 | 24 1 |
| | b Other Credit Balances | 6 544 | 48 | 8,540 | 48 | 30 5 |
| 11 | | 59,358 | 43 4 | 72,127 | 40 3 | 21 5 |
| 12 | | 19,682 | 14 4 | 29 940 | 167 | 52 1 |
| 13 | Subordinated Debt | 1,556 | 12 | 1,956 | 11 | 25 7 |
| 14 | Other Liabilities | 10,701 | 78 | 14,730 | 82 | 37 7 |
| 15 | Total Liabilities | 128,733 | 94 1 | 168,456 | 94 1 | 30 9 |
| 16 | Owners Equity | 8,012 | 59 | 10,647 | 59 | 32 9 |
| 17 | Total Liabilities and Owners Equity | \$136,745 | 100 0% | \$179,103 | 100 0% | 31 0% |
| otal Ca | apital | \$ 9,568 | | \$ 12,603 | | 31 7% |
| Numbe | r of Firms | 1.234 | | 1,253 | | |

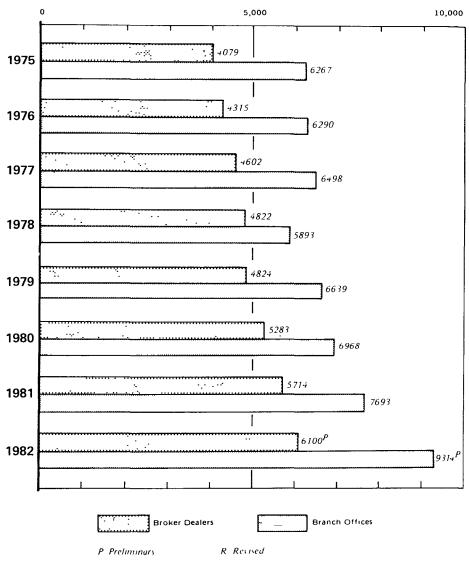
Source FOCUS Report

Broker-Dealers, Branch Offices, Employees

The number of broker-dealers filing FOCUS Reports rose from 5,714 in 1981 to 6,100 in 1982. During the same period, the

number of branch offices increased from 7,693 to 9,314. The number of full-time personnel employed in the securities industry rose from 220,219 to 244,665 in 1982, an 11 percent increase.

Broker-Dealers and Branch Offices



SOURCE FORM X-17A-10 AND FOCUS REPORTS

BROKERS AND DEALERS REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—EFFECTIVE REGISTRANTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1983 CLASSIFED BY TYPE OF ORGANIZATION AND BY LOCATION OF PRINCIPAL OFFICE

| | | Number of | Registrants | |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Total | Sole Proprie- torships | Partner- ships | Corpora- tions ¹ |
| Alabama | 38 | 3 | 1 | 34 |
| Alaska | 2 | ő | Ó | 2 |
| Arizona | 48 | 2 | 1 | 45 |
| Arkansas | 36 | 2 | ò | 34 |
| California | 1 048 | 292 | 96 | 660 |
| Colorado | 203 | 6 | 6 | 191 |
| Connecticut | 130 | 15 | 16 | 99 |
| Delaware | 130 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| District of Columbia | 45 | 3 | 6 | 36 |
| Florida | 311 | 16 | 8 | 287 |
| Georgia | 85 | 1 | 4 | 80 |
| Hawaii | 23 | 0 | ō | 23 |
| daho | 10 | 2 | 0 | 23 |
| llinois | 2,381 | 1,470 | 286 | 625 |
| ndiana | 2,381 | 7 | 200 | 49 |
| owa | 43 | 4 | 2 | 4 9 37 |
| Kansas | 43 | 4 | 3 | 33 |
| Kentucky | 40 | 4 | 0 | 33 14 |
| ouisiana | 59 | 3 | 4 | 52 |
| Maine | 13 | 0 | 2 | 11 |
| Maryland | 68 | 6 | 3 | 59 |
| Massachusetts | 206 | 30 | 14 | 162 |
| | 92 | 5 | 5 | 82 |
| Aichigan | 101 | 3 | 0 | o∠ 98 |
| Annesota | 21 | 0 | | 20 |
| Aississippi Aissouri | 91 | 7 | 1 2 | 20 82 |
| | | | | 82 |
| Aontana | 8 | 1 | 0 | |
| Nebraska Javada | 26 | 0 3 | 0 | 26 10 |
| Vevada Vew Hampshire | 14 10 | 2 | 1 0 | 8 |
| New Jersey | 264 | 44 | 28 | 192 |
| New Mexico | 204 | 2 | 28 | 192 |
| New York | 2 169 | 712 | 312 | 1 145 |
| North Carolina | 49 | 3 | 1 | 45 |
| North Dakota | 49 | 0 | 1 | 45 |
| Dho | 129 | 5 | 11 | 113 |
| Dilahoma | 61 | 5 | 1 | 55 |
| Dregon | 46 | 5 | | 55 45 |
| Pennsylvania | 46 376 | 19 | 1 98 | 45 259 |
| rennsylvania Rhode Island | 16 | 4 | 98 | 259 |
| South Carolina | 29 | 4 | 1 | 25 |
| South Dakota | 29 | 3 | 0 | 25 |
| | | 2 | 3 | |
| lennessee | 85 | | | 80 |
| exas Itab | 355 | 26 | 10 | 319 |
| Jtah (annoni | 52 | 2 | 2 | 48 |
| /ermont | 7 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| (irginia | 56 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| Vashington | 102 | 5 | 1 | 96 |
| Vest Virginia | 9 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| Visconsin | 83 | 8 | 2 | 73 |
| Vyoming | 9 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| Total | 9 130 | 2,737 | 937 | 5,456 |
| | 24 | 2 | 2 | 20 |
| oreign ² | 24 | ۴. | ~ | 20 |

¹Includes all forms of organization other than sole proprietorships and partnerships

²Registrants whose principal offices are located in foreign countries or other jurisdictions not listed

APPLICATIONS AND REGISTRATIONS OF BROKERS AND DEALERS AND INVESTMENT ADVISERS

Fiscal Year 1983

| BROKER-DEALER APPLICATIONS | | |
|--|--------------|---------------------|
| Applications pending at close of preceding year | | 3 |
| Applications received during fiscal 1983 | | 2,647 |
| Total applications for disposition Disposition of Application | | 2,650 |
| Accepted for filing | 1 963 | |
| Returned | 493 | |
| Withdrawn | 0 | |
| Denied | 0 | 0.450 |
| Total applications disposed of | | <u>2 459</u> 191 |
| Applications pending as of September 30, 1983 | | 191 |
| BROKER-DEALER REGISTRATIONS | S | |
| Effective registrations at close of preceding year | | 8,076 |
| Registrations effective during fiscal 1983 | | 1,963 |
| Total registrations | | 10 039 |
| Registrations terminated during fiscal 1983 Withdrawn | 791 | |
| Revoked | 0 | |
| Cancelled Other | 94 | |
| Total registrations terminated | | 885 |
| Total registrations at end of fiscal 1983 | | 9 154 |
| INVESTMENT ADVISER APPLICATION | NS | |
| Applications pending at close of preceding year | | 2 |
| Applications received during fiscal year 1983 | | 2,609 |
| Total applications for disposition | | 2,611 |
| Disposition of applications | | |
| Accepted for filing Withdrawn | 1 954 516 | |
| Returned | 0 | |
| Denied | õ | |
| Total applications disposed of | | 2,470 |
| Applications pending as of September 30, 1983 | | 141 |
| INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATIO | DNS | |
| Effective registrations at close of preceding year | | 5 445 |
| Registrations effective during fiscal 1983 | | 1,954 |
| Total registrations | | 7,399 |
| Registrations terminated during fiscal 1983 | | |
| Withdrawn | 207 0 | |
| Revoked Cancelled Other | 149 | |
| Total registrations terminated | 143 | 356 |
| Total registrations at end of fiscal 1983 | | 7 043 |

•

APPLICATIONS AND REGISTRATIONS OF MUNICIPAL SECURITIES DEALERS AND TRANSFER AGENTS

| MUNICIPAL SECURITIES DEALERS APPLI | CATIONS |
|--|----------|
| Applications pending at close of preceding year Applications received during fiscal 1983 | -(2 |
| Total applications for disposition | 2 |
| Disposition of Application | 2 |
| Accepted for filing | 18 |
| Returned | 1 |
| Denied | 0 |
| Total applications disposed of | 1 |
| Applications pending as of September 30 1983 | |
| MUNICIPAL SECURITIES DEALERS REGIST | TRATIONS |
| Effective registrations at close of preceding year | 37. |
| Registrations effective during fiscal 1983 | 1 |
| Total registrations | 39 |
| Registrations terminated during fiscal 1983 | |
| Withdrawn | 12 |
| Cancelled | 0 |
| Suspended | 0 |
| Total registrations terminated | 1 |
| Total registrations at end of fiscal 1983 | 37 |
| TRANSFER AGENTS APPLICATION | s |
| Applications pending at close of preceding year Applications received during fiscal year 1983 | -0 71 |
| Total applications for disposition | 7 |
| Disposition of applications | , |
| Accepted for filing | 69 |
| Returned | 4 |
| Withdrawn | 0 |
| Denied | 0 |
| Total applications disposed of | 7 |
| Applications pending as of September 30 1983 | |
| TRANSFER AGENTS REGISTRATIO | vs |
| Effective registrations at close of preceding year | 98 |
| Registrations effective during fiscal 1983 | 6 |
| Total registrations | 1,05 |
| Registrations terminated during fiscal 1983 | |
| Withdrawn | 14 |
| Cancelled | 1 |
| Suspended Total registrations torminated | 0 |
| Total registrations terminated | 1 |
| Total registrations at end of fiscal 1983 | 1,04 |

Self Regulatory Organizations: Revenues, Expenses, Pre-Tax Income and Balance Sheet Structure

In 1982 the aggregate total revenue of self-regulatory organizations ("SROs") reached \$404.0 million, representing an increase of 8.5% since 1981 NYSE, Amex, and NASD account for 69.9% of the aggregate total revenue. Most of the revenue accrued was generated by various types of fees, including fees for branch offices and for listing fees. NYSE reported a total revenue figure of \$169.0 million of which approximately 568% was made up of listing and trading fees. NASD reported a total revenue figure of \$54.7 million. Over 56.8% of this figure was derived from listing and trading fees. Approximately 8.3% of the addregate revenues was pre-tax income

Aggregate total expenses for all SROs by 1982 were \$370.3 million, an increase of 9.5% over 1981. NASD reported total expenses as \$51.3 million, representing an increase of 25.9% over the previous year. Salaries and employees benefits made up 52.4% of the total NASD expenses.

The aggregate pre-tax income figure of all SROs declined by 1.7% from the previous year. NYSE reported total pre-tax income of \$15.9 million, an increase of 68.9% from the previous year The pre-tax income for Amex decreased from 1981 by 29.4%, for CBOE by 46.5% and for the NASD by 44.8%.

The aggregate total asset figure for 1982 was \$662.1 million, an increase of 5.2% over 1981 NYSE's share of the aggregate total assets was \$190.9 million, an increase of 15.8% since 1981. BSE's asset figure declined from \$21.3 million in 1981 to \$17.2 million in 1982, a decrease of 18.9%. MSE's figure also declined from \$110.4 million in 1981 to \$95.7 million in 1982, a decrease of 13.3%. For the past two years total assets for PSE have exceeded those of the NYSE. This difference occurs because of the manner in which the two firms report clearing funds and depository transactions.

The aggregate net worth rose to \$258.8 million from \$235.5 million in 1981, an increase of 9.9%. Phlx, Amex and NASD reported the largest percentage increases in net worth over 1981 figures. Phlx posted the largest increase of the three exchanges, 32.0% since 1981.

Aggregate clearing agency revenues for 1982 increased by approximately \$13 million over 1981 due, in most part, to the substantial increase in equity securities trading volume experienced late in the year. Revenues from depository services of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") alone increased \$13 million. While much of the rise in DTC's revenues is due to increased equity trading, a significant portion resulted from additional participants. The number of DTC participants increased by 81 in 1982 for a total of 455 and the number of shares on deposit increased from 19 billion to 26.7 billion.

The Options Clearing Corporation ("OCC") results are only reported for a six month period due to a change in their year end. The six month results approximated half the previous year's results because OCC relates most of its profits, effectively reducing its fees to a level that covers its expenses. Had OCC results for a full year presented. aaareaate been clearing agency revenues and expenses each would have been approximately \$5 million hıqher.

Aggregate clearing agency expenses increased \$13 million during 1982. Of this increase, \$9 million is attributable to additional employee costs incurred by DTC. Higher labor costs were the result of personnel resources needed to handle DTC's increased volume as described above.

Additional electronic data processing expenditures accounted for another \$6 million of the increase in aggregate clearing agency expenses. Of this increase, \$4 million and \$2 million was incurred by the National Securities Clearing Corporation and DTC respectively

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS 1980-1982

(Thousands of Dollars)

| | Amdx1 | BSE ² | CBOE ³ | CSE ⁴ | ISE1 | MSE ¹ | NASD ² | NYSE ¹ | PSE1 | Phixt SSE1 | SSE1 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Total Revenues 1980 | \$47,214 57 403 | \$ 7,285 | \$25,459 36.026 | \$119 201 | \$13 | \$ 22,026 | \$36,912 | \$132,645R | \$ 28,933 | \$12,006 | \$29 | \$312,641R |
| 1982 | 58,525 | 1,00,7 | 35,797 | 330 | 5 1 | 29,344 | 40,675 54,675 | 168,984 | 32,828 | 15,506 | 88 | 403,975 |
| Total Expenses 1980 | 39,269 | 7,213 | 23,124 | 193 | 16 | 19,362 | 32,888 | 127,547R | 23,121 | 10,312 | 30 | 283,07 3 R |
| 1981 1982 | 46,236 50,584 | 8,781R 7,973 | 30,739 33,500 | 280 387 | 26 16 | 24,337 27,073 | 40,780 51,345 | 143,811 153,063 | 29,902 31,800 | 13,070 14,494 | 30 33 | 337,99 <u>3</u> R 370 265 |
| Pre-Tax Income 1980 | 7,945 | 72 | 2.335 | (74) | (3) | 2.664 | 4.029 | 29.367 | 5.812 | 1.694 | 6 | 53.835 |
| 1981 1982 | 11,257 7,941 | (930)R (38) | 4,296 2,297 | (76) (58) | (12) 5 | 1,825 2,271 | 6,035 3,330 | 9,424 15,921 | 2.316 | 150 | · (5) | 34,283R 33,710 |
| Total Assets 1980 | 41,943 | 20,176 | 33,998 | 424 | 30 | 156,312 | 36.346 | 168.571 | 258.408 | 44.016 | 16 | 760.240 |
| 1981 1982 | 52,787 58,090 | 21,287 17,255 | 38,254 39,083 | 525 605 | 88 | 110,352 95,730 | 50,344 52,818 | 164,943 190,948 | 165,125 170,645 | 25,712 36,835 | € 1 | 629,362 662,053 |
| Total Luabilities 1980 1980 | 12,465 | 18,034 | 9,750 | 265 | 2 | 147,391 | 7,948 | 66,035 | 249,492 | 35,940 | • | 547,321 |
| 1981 1982 | 18,117 18,912 | 20,073 16,080 | 11.642 10,907 | 440 578 | | 100,262 84,233 | 15,911 15,055 | 56,111 73,363 | 154,361 158,888 | 16,900 25 202 | •• | 393,818 403,217 |
| Net Worth १980 | 29,478 | 2,142 | 24,248 | 159 | 28 | 8,921 | 28,398 | 102,536 | 8,916 | 8,076 | 15 | 212.917 |
| 1981 1982 | 34,670 39,178 | 1,214R 1,176 | 26.612 28.176 | 85 27 | 29 29 | 10,090 11,497 | 34,433 37,763 | 108,832 117,585 | 10,764 11,757 | 8,812 11,633 | 5 4 | 235,544R 258,836 |
| R = Revised | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Less than \$500

¹Fiscal year ending December 31 ²Fiscal year ending September 30 ³Fiscal year ending June 30 ⁴Fiscal year ending April 30

Sources SRO Annual Reports and Consolidated Financial Statements

SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS-CLEARING AGENCIES **1982 REVENUES AND EXPENSES¹**

(Thousands of Dollars)

| Boston Depository Midwest Midwest Natic Stock Trust Cleaning Cleaning Securities Securities Natic Securities Reventer | | Options | Dacific | - year | | | |
|--|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|
| ervices ² \$5,476 \$6,880 r services ² \$5,476 \$6,880 d other revenue \$55,476 \$6,880 d other revenue \$55,476 \$6,880 d other revenue \$5,956 \$1,576 \$3,858 ues ³ 2,838 \$64,826 7,052 \$12,738 ues ³ 2,838 \$64,826 7,052 \$12,738 costs \$64 \$1,548 2,561 \$5,169 esting and \$7,41 \$5,169 totalion costs \$179 7,441 \$5,35 \$1,183 d services costs \$179 7,441 \$5,35 \$1,183 d services costs \$179 7,441 \$5,35 \$1,183 total total \$1,085 \$1,011 \$2,00 \$4,472 xpense \$1,000 \$4,472 \$200 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,472 \$2,4 | Clearing Col Corporation 6 12/31/82 13 | - 5 % ~ | Clearing Corporation 12/31/82 | Tacinic Securities Depository Trust Company 12 31/82 | Priliadelphia Depository Trust Company 12/31/82 | Clearing Corporation of Philadelphia 12 31/82 | 101al |
| Enrices ² \$2,082 \$5,476 \$ 8,800 renrices ² 5,1467 \$ 8,800 \$ 5,476 \$ 8,800 renrices ² 756 33,359 1,576 3,858 d other revenue 2 838 84,826 7,052 12,738 use ³ 2 808 84,826 7,052 12,738 costs 804 51,548 2,561 5 169 esting and costs 824 10,483 1,948 reation costs 179 7,441 5,35 1,193 y cleat 7,481 5,35 1,193 1,164 y cleat 1,946 1,948 1,948 1,164 y cleat 1,79 7,441 5,35 1,133 y fee ⁴ 1,046 1,948 1,348 1,348 | | | | | | | |
| services ² 551 457 5 8,880 d other revenue 756 33,359 1,576 3,868 ues ³ 2,838 84,856 7,052 12,738 costs 804 51,548 2,561 5169 essing and 824 10,483 10,48 1,948 y costs 179 7,441 535 1,183 y costs 35 1,948 y costs 179 7,441 535 1,183 y costs 1,183 y costs 179 7,441 535 1,183 y costs 1,948 y costs 1,948 1 | \$38,480 | \$5,551 | \$ 3,515 | | | \$1 972 | \$ 57,076 |
| utes3 2 838 84.826 7.052 12.738 costs 804 51.548 2.561 5 169 sesing and neation costs 804 51.548 2.561 5 169 vices 824 10.483 1.948 1.948 vices 179 7.441 5.35 1.183 vices 7.441 5.35 1.183 1.183 vices 7.441 2.35 1.183 1.164 vices 7.441 2.35 1.183 1.164 vices 7.441 2.35 1.183 1.164 vices 7.441 2.35 1.183 1.183 vices 7.441 2.35 1.183 1.183 vices 7.441 2.36 1.183 1.183 vices 7.441 2.36 2.400 4.472 | 815 | 2.725 | 6,659 | \$5,004 1,463 | \$2.347 232 | 435 | 67.698 51.878 |
| cosis 804 51,548 2,561 5 169 ssing and neation cosis 804 51,548 2,561 5 169 vication cosis 824 10,483 1,948 1,948 vication cosis 824 10,483 1,948 1,183 vication cosis 179 7,441 535 1,183 vication cosis 179 7,441 535 1,183 vication cosis 179 7,441 535 1,183 vication 7,441 2,35 1,183 1,183 vication 1,79 7,441 2,35 1,183 vication 1,065 13,011 2,400 4,472 | 39,295 | 8,276 | 10,174 | 6,467 | 2,579 | 2,407 | 176,652 |
| 804 51,548 2.561 5.169 824 10.483 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.948 1.183 1.940 4.472 | | | | | | | |
| sts 824 10.483 1.048 1.948 179 7.441 535 1.183 50sts 1.085 13.011 2.400 4.472 | 2,639 | 3,408 | 3,304 | 2,777 | 1,107 | 951 | 74,268 |
| 179 7,441 535 200 1,085 13,011 2,400 | 24 031 | 2,228 | 2,553 | 2.891 | 1.326 | 953 | 48,285 |
| 1,085 13 011 2,400 | | 486 | 244 | 464 | 132 | | 10,804 |
| 200 1,085 13 011 2,400 | 4,456 4,648 | | | | | | 4,456 4 648 |
| 1,085 13.011 2,400 | | | į | | | | 200 |
| | 3,400 | 2,114 | 2174 | 1,790 | 294 | 345 | 31 085 |
| Total expenses 2,892 82,483 6 744 12 772 3 | 39,174 | 8,236 | 8,275 | 7,922 | 2,859 | 2,389 | 173,746 |
| Excess of revenues quer expenses ⁵ (33) \$ 2,343 \$ 307 \$ (33) \$ | \$ 121 | \$ 40 | \$ 1899 | \$(1,455) | \$ (280) \$ |)\$18 | \$ 2,906 |
| ¹ Any single revenue or expense category may not be completely comparable between any two clearing agencies because of (i) the varying classification methods employed by the clearing agencies in | jencies because | t of (i) the var | ying classifi | ication metho | ods employed | t by the clear | ng agencies i |
| reporting operating results and (ii) the grouping methods employed by the Commission staff due to these varying classification methods | | | | | | | , , |

Clearing and depository services revenue items reportied in this table may differ from clearing and depository frees revenues reported in the other statistical tables contained neterin from among other things variations in classification of revenue items

Revenues are net of refunds which have the effect of reducing a clearing agency's base fee rates

4 This figure represents amounts billed by the New York and American Stock Exchange and the National Association of Securities Dealers (\$3 000,000, \$550,000 and \$1 098 000 respectively) for services provided to the National Securities Clearing Corporation These services consisted principally of examining, monitoring, and investigating the financial and operating conditions of existing and prospective clearing members and the notification of unusual market conditions which may affect securities to be cleared. These fees are due to expire in 1983 5 Belore the effect of income taxes which may significantly impact a clearing agency's net income.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD STATEMENTS OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE

for the years ended September 30, 1983 and 1982

| | | September 30 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 1983 | 1982 |
| Revenues | | |
| Assessment fees | \$ 943,938 | \$1,582,498 |
| Annual fees | 197,400 | 182,400 |
| Initial fees | 24,200 | 15,800 |
| Investment income | 133,521 | 113,478 |
| Board manuals and other | 21,201 | 23,094 |
| | 1,320,260 | 1,917,270 |
| Expenses | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 570,566 | 504,309 |
| Board and committee | 337,300 | 276,845 |
| Operations | 167,661 | 153,207 |
| Education and communication | 212,930 | 194,442 |
| Professional services | 15,803 | 17,147 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 14,538 | 11,035 |
| | 1,318,798 | 1,156,985 |
| Revenues over expenses | 1,462 | 760,285 |
| Fund balance beginning of year | 1,410,987 | 650,702 |
| Fund balance, end of year | \$1,412,449 | \$1,410,987 |

EXEMPTIONS

Section 12(h) Exemptions

Section 12(h) of the Exchange Act authorizes the Commission to grant a complete or partial exemption from the registration provisions of Section 12(g) or from other disclosure and insider trading provisions of the Act where such exemption is consistent with the public interest and the protection of investors.

For the year beginning October 1, 1982, 19 applications were pending, and an additional 23 applications were filed during the year. Of these 42 applications, 29 were granted, and 7 were withdrawn. Six applications were pending at the close of the year.

Exemptions For Foreign Private Issuers

Rule 12g3-2 provides various exemptions from the registration provisions of Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act for the securities of foreign private issuers Perhaps the most important of these is that contained in subparagraph (b) which provides an exemption for certain foreign issuers which submit on a current basis material specified in the rule. Such material includes that information about which investors ought reasonably to be informed and which the issuer: (1) has made public pursuant to the law of the country of domicile or in which it is incorporated or organized; (2) has filed with a foreign stock exchange on which its securities are traded and which was made public by such exchange; and or (3) has distributed to its security holders Periodically, the Commission publishes a list of those foreign issuers which appear to be current under the exemptive provision. The most current list is as of October 5, 1983 and contains a total of 445 foreign issuers.

Rule 10b-6 Exemptions

Exchange Act Rule 10b-6 is an antimanipulative rule that prohibits trading in securities by persons interested in a distribution of such securities. During the fiscal year, the Commission granted approximately 180 exemptions pursuant to paragraph (h) of Rule 10b-6 under circumstances indicating that proposed purchase transactions did not appear to constitute manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances comprehended within the purposes of the rule.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

There were 2,181 companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as of September 30, 1983, with active companies having an approximate market value of assets of \$330,458 million New registrations totaled 287, with 50 registrations terminated during the fiscal year. This compares with 1982 fiscal year figures of 1,944 total registrations, 305 new registrations and 45 terminations.

COMPANIES REGISTERED UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1983

| | Number of Re | gistered Compar | nes | Approximate Market Value |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|---|
| | Active | Inactivea | Total | of Assets of Active Companies (Millions) |
| Management open-end ("Mutual Funds) | 1,403 | 36 | 1,439 | \$287,047 |
| Variable annuity-separate accounts | 72 | 3 | 75 | 2,248 |
| All other load funds | 1,331 | 33 | 1,364 | 284,799 |
| Management closed-end | 163 | 58 | 221 | 8.218 |
| Small Business Investment companies | 40 | 6 | 46 | 182 |
| All other closed-end companies | 123 | 52 | 175 | 8,036 |
| Unit investment trust | 487 | 25 | 512 | 33.711 ^b |
| Variable annuity-separate accounts | 151 | 2 | 153 | 2.876 |
| All other unit investment trusts | 336 | 23 | 359 | 30,835 |
| Face-amount certificate companies | 5 | 4 | 9 | 1,483 |
| Total | 2,058 | 123 | 2,181 | \$330,458 |

^a Inactive refers to registered companies which as of September 30, 1983, were in the process of being liquidated or merged, or have filed an application pursuant to Section 8(f) of the Act for deregistration, or which have otherwise gone out of existence and remain only until such time as the Commission issues order under Section 8(f) terminating their registration.

^b Includes about 6.2 billion of assets of trusts which invest in securities of other investment companies, substantially all of them mutual funds

,

Table 13 COMPANIES REGISTERED UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940

| Fiscal year ended September 30 | Registered at beginning of year | Registered during year | Registration terminated during year | Registered at end of year | Approximate market value of assets of active companies (millions) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 1941 | 0 | 450 | | 436 | \$ 2 500 |
| 1942 | 436 | 17 | 46 | 407 | 2 400 |
| 1943 | 407 | 14 | 31 | 390 | 2.300 |
| 1944 | 390 | 18 | 27 | 371 | 2,200 |
| 1945 | 371 | 14 | 19 | 366 | 3 250 |
| 1946 | 366 | 13 | 18 | 361 | 3 750 |
| 1947 | 361 | 12 | 21 | 352 | 3 600 |
| 1948 | 352 | 18 | 11 | 359 | 3,825 |
| 1949 | 359 | 12 | 13 | 358 | 3,700 |
| 1950 | 358 | 26 | 18 | 366 | 4,700 |
| 1951 | 366 | 12 | 10 | 368 | 5 600 |
| 1952 | 368 | 13 | 14 | 367 | 6 800 |
| 1953 | 367 | 17 | 15 | 369 | 7,000 |
| 1954 | 369 | 20 | 5 | 384 | 8,700 |
| 1955 | 384 | 37 | 34 | 387 | 12,000 |
| 1956 | 387 | 46 | 34 | 399 | 14 000 |
| 1957 | 399 | 49 | 16 | 432 | 15.000 |
| 1958 | 432 | 42 | 21 | 453 | 17 000 |
| 1959 | 453 | 70 | 11 | 512 | 20,000 |
| 1960 | 512 | 67 | 9 | 570 | 23,500 |
| 1961 | 570 | 118 | 25 | 663 | 29,000 |
| 1962 | 663 | 97 | 33 | 727 | 27 300 |
| 1963 | 727 | 48 | 48 | 727 | 36,000 |
| 1964 | 727 | 52 | 48 | 731 | 41,600 |
| 1965 | 731 | 50 | 54 | 727 | 44,600 |
| 1966 | 727 | 78 | 30 | 775 | 49 800 |
| 1967 | 755 | 108 | 41 | 842 | 58 197 |
| 1968 | 842 | 167 | 42 | 967 | 69,732 |
| 1969 | 967 | 222 | 22 | 1,167 | 72,465 |
| 1970 | 1,167 | 187 | 26 | 1,328 | 56,337 |
| 1971 | 1,328 | 121 | 98 | 1,351 | 78,109 |
| 1972 | 1,351 | 91 | 108 | 1,334 | 80,816 |
| 1973 | 1,334 | 91 | 64 | 1 361 | 73,149 |
| 1974 | 1 361 | 106 | 90 | 1 377 | 62 287 |
| 1975 | 1,377 | 88 | 66 | 1,399 | 74,192 |
| 1976 | 1,399 | 63 | 86 | 1,376 | 80,564 |
| 1977 | 1,403 | 91 | 57 | 1 437 | 76,904 |
| 1978 | 1,437 | 98 | 64 | 1,471 | 93,921 |
| 1979 | 1,471 | 83 | 47 | 1,507 | 108 572 |
| 1980 | 1,507 | 136 | 52 | 1,591 | 155,981 |
| 1981 | 1,591 | 172 | 80 | 1,683 | 193,362 |
| 1982 | 1,683 | 305 | 45 | 1 944 | 281,644 |
| 1983 | 1 944 | 287 | 50 | 2,181 | 330,458 |

Began Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 1977

| Table 14 |
|--------------------------------------|
| NEW INVESTMENT COMPANY REGISTRATIONS |

| | 1983 |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Management open-end | |
| Variable annuities | 4 |
| All others | 231 |
| Sub-total | 235 |
| Management closed-end | |
| SBICs | 3 |
| All others | 11 |
| Sub-total | 14 |
| | <u> </u> |
| Unit investment trust | |
| Variable annuities | 23 |
| All others | 15 |
| Sub-total | 38 |
| | |
| Face amount certificates | 0 |
| Total Registered | 287 |

INVESTMENT COMPANY REGISTRATIONS TERMINATED

| | 1983 |
|--------------------------|------|
| Management open-end | |
| Variable annuities | 2 |
| All others | 38 |
| Sub-total | 40 |
| | |
| Management closed-end | |
| SBICs | 0 |
| All others | 6 |
| Sub-total | 6 |
| | |
| Unit investment trust | |
| Variable annuities | 3 |
| All others | 1 |
| Sub-total | 4 |
| | |
| Face amount certificates | 0 |
| Total terminated | 50 |

SECURITIES ON EXCHANGES

Market Value and Share Volume

The total market value of all equity securities transactions on registered exchanges totaled \$657 billion in 1982. Of this total, \$603 billion, or 92 percent, represented the market value of transactions in stocks and \$54 billion, or eight percent, the market value of options transactions. The remainder covers the market value of transactions in warrants and rights. The value of equity transactions on the New York Stock Exchange was \$515 billion, up 24 percent from the previous year. In contrast, the market value of such transactions fell 15 percent to \$34 billion on the American Stock Exchange but increased 42 percent to \$108 billion on all regional exchanges combined. The volume of trading in stocks on all registered exchanges totaled 22 billion shares in 1982, a 38 percent increase over the previous year, with 81 percent of the total accounted for by trading on the New York Stock Exchange.

The number of contracts traded on options exchanges rose 26 percent during 1982 to 137 million contracts, the market value of such contracts increased 29 percent to \$54 billion. The volume of contracts executed on the Chicago Board Options Exchange rose 31 percent to 76 million; trading on the American Stock Exchange increased 11 percent; Philadelphia Stock Exchange contract volume expanded 35 percent; and Pacific Stock Exchange contract volume went up 34 percent.

MARKET VALUE AND VOLUME OF EQUITY SALES ON REGISTERED SECURITIES EXCHANGES

(All data are in thousands)

| OCKS ² Nember Nember All Registered Exchar All Registered Exchar 7,023,101 9,483,907 10,849,825 10,489,825 10,494,825 10,494,825 10,4194 15,495,686 11,143,965 11,143,969 11,14 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| TOTAL Market Market Market VALUE (Dollars) (Dollars) (Dollars) 198, 291, 919 187, 202, 557 269, 266, 174 249, 216, 929 323, 243, 249, 216, 929 323, 243, 243, 249, 216, 929 337, 000 332, 212, 860 475, 849, 800 332, 712, 860 475, 849, 800 332, 712, 860 496, 511 30, 514, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 814, 745, 816, 713, 916, 617 30, 820 133, 916, 617 30, 820 133, 916, 617 30, 820 147, 454, 916, 710 146, 916, 916, 916, 916, 916, 916, 916, 91 | STOCKS ² | OPTIONS³ | S ³ | WARRANTS | ANTS | RIGHTS | TS |
| VALUE Value (100/lars) | | Market | Number | Markæt | Number | Market | Number |
| (Dollars) (Dolla | | Value | 6 | Value | of | Nalue | o |
| 138,291,919 187,202,557 269,266,174 299,246,602 233,364,620 259,749,680 323,364,620 529,749,680 522,205,544 775,840 557,021,184 475,849,607 657,021,184 002,937,000 532,712,860 490,688 155 657,021,184 002,937,000 657,021,184 002,937,000 665,171,184 002,937,000 5441,404 3,065,511 305,6511 3,056,511 305,6511 2,341,454 5,147,454 5,147,454 6 5,147,454 5,147,454 5,147,454 6 5,147,454 7,1552,875 5,147,454 6 35,147,454 7,161,976 9,502,27 800 9,802,17 10,966 9,566,21 71,161,976 9,5147,454 71,161,976 9,5147,454 800 13,916,618 800 9,580,217 8100 9,506,517 | | (Dollars) | Contracts | (Dollars) | Units | (Bollars) | Units |
| 198.291.919 187.202.557 289.266.174 299.266.174 233.364.620 529.49.680 323.364.620 529.49.680 522.205.54 475.880 557.021.184 602.937.000 557.021.184 602.937.000 557.021.184 602.937.000 557.021.184 602.937.000 66.571 30.66.511 3.66.511 2841.140 3.81.147 6 55.147.454 3.61.32.33 6 51.47.454 3.61.32.33 71.161.976 18.406.270 109 35.147.454 95.91.23 95.147.454 95.91.23 6 51.455.875 18.406.270 109 13.916.610 95.802.27 109 13.916.610 95.802.27 109 12.800 95.802.27 | All Registered Exch | nanges for Past Su | k Years | | | | |
| 269,266,174 249,216,929 323,264,650 329,749,680 323,264,650 329,749,680 322,205,545 475,849,870 557,021,184 475,849,870 657,021,184 602,937,000 532,712,860 490,688 155 657,021,184 602,937,000 657,021,184 602,937,000 641,140 3,045,511 747,454 3,045,511 841,140 3,045,511 841,140 3,041,145 71,164,155,2875 51,47,454 81,165 96,511 2,052,323 95,147,454 3,51,47,454 81,165 96,521 96,521,95 82,147,454 51,47,652,375 51,47,454 82,147,454 96,217 98,02,270 106 35,147,454 98,02,270 107 9,055,875 51,47,454 820 13,916,618 98,02,270 1080 12,800 98,02,270 | | 10,899,135 | 39,622 | 184,435 | 67.841 | 5,792 | 43,940 |
| 223.364.620 229.749.680 522.205.543 4.75.849.870 552.205.543 4.75.849.870 557.021,164 602.937.000 657.021,164 602.937.000 557.021,164 602.937.000 556.511 3,056.511 2,841,140 2,841,140 2,841,140 3,51.47.444 3,51.47.444 51.45.4454 3,51.47.454 51.45.61.976 9,514.06.220 inge 13.916.618 9,588.217 inge 12.916.618 9,588.217 inge 12.916.618 9,588.217 | | 19,703,198 | 61,336 | 343,724 | 68,074 | 2,323 | 13,889 |
| 522.205,543 475,849,870 522.205,543 475,849,870 557,021,184 602,937,000 657,021,184 602,937,000 74,065,227 19,650,495 74,065,227 19,650,495 74,065,227 19,650,495 74,065,227 19,650,495 74,065,227 19,650,495 74,454 35,147,454 51,47,454 35,147,454 51,47,454 35,147,454 6 51,465,875 51,46,618 9,580,239 6 13,916,618 9,588,217 820 12,800 12,800 9,582,217 820 12,800 12,800 9,582,217 | 10,849,825 | 22,860,058 | 64,347 | 747,948 | 76,902 | 6,934 | 38,184 |
| 552.712.860 490.668 155 657.021,164 602.937.000 657.021,164 602.937.000 8.35.6551 3.66551 3.66561 2.8641.140 2.841.145 6 5.847.454 3.5.147.454 6 5.147.454 3.5.147.454 6 5.147.454 3.5.147.454 6 5.147.454 3.5.147.454 6 5.147.454 3.5.147.454 6 5.1151.976 19.406.270 nage 13.916.616 9.580.277 12.800 12.800 9.580.277 | 15,485,686 | 45,789,163 | 96,828 | 559,601 | 61,434 | 6,909 | 37,089 |
| 657.021,184 602.937.000 6 34.065,227 19.620,495 3.056,511 3.056,511 2.841,140 2.841,140 3.51,47,454 3.51,47,454 51,4,552,875 51,4,253.293 51,4,552,875 51,4,263.293 51,4,552,875 51,4,263.293 51,4,563,795 95,88,217 mge 13.916,618 95,88,217 ange 12,800 95,88,217 52,817 95,820 95,88,217 52,817 95,820 95,88,217 52,156,156 95,88,217 53,156,156 95,88,217 54,565,156 95,88,217 55,157 95,820 95,820 95,88,217 55,157 95,158 95, | 15,910,315 | 41,695,816 | 109,406 | 327,293 | 46,553 | 1,596 | 12,530 |
| e 34,065,227 19,620,495 9,056,511 3,056,511 2,841,140 2,841,140 2,841,140 3,147,454 3,514,7454 5,14,552,875 5,14,263,293 5,14,552,875 5,14,263,293 13,916,618 9,588,217 ange 1,2,800 9,820 ange 1,2,800 | 22,423,023 | 53,659,797 | 137,266 | 423,234 | 56.053 | 1,152 | 21,500 |
| e 34,065,227 19,620,495 1,550,070 1, 3,056,511 3,056,511 107,194 2, 2,841,140 2,841,140 93,994 35,147,454 1,143,963 55,147,454 1,143,963 55,147,454 1,143,963 55,147,454 1,143,963 2,293 13,916,618 9,582 13,293 13,916,518 9,582 13,293 13,916,518 9,582 13,293 13,916,518 9,582 13,591,593 13,916,518 9,582 13,591,593 13,916,518 9,582 13,591,591 13,591,591 13,591,591 14, | Breakdown of 1982 Dat | ata by Registered I | Exchanges | | | | |
| 34.065,227 19.650,495 1550.070 1 3.056,511 3.056,511 107.194 107.194 3.056,511 2.056,511 107.194 3.056,511 2.841,140 2.841,140 3.641,454 3.147,454 514,552,2875 514,253,293 18.210,829 21,161,52,875 16,4263,293 18.210,829 21,161,52,875 154,263,293 18.210,829 21,161,52,875 154,263,293 18.210,829 21,161,52,875 154,263,293 18.210,829 21,161,52,875 154,263,293 18.210,829 21,161,52,875 13,210,829 13.21,353 21,161,773 982,217 489,773 309 12,2800 12,800 13.31 | | | | | | | |
| 3.056,511 3.056,511 3.056,511 107,194 2.841,140 2.841,140 93,909 3.5,147,454 35,147,454 11,143,963 5.14,552,875 514,2663 18,210,829 21,161,976 18,206,227 809,553 9 13,916,618 9,588,217 489,773 9 12,800 12,800 13,916,513 9 12,910 12,802 13,916,513 9 588,217 489,773 489,773 09 530 12,800 15,813 | 1,550.070 | 14,317,384 | 38,767 | 127,316 | 15,513 | 31 | 182 |
| 2.841,140 2.841,140 33,909 35,407,454 1,142,552,875 51,47,454 1,143,965 51,45,522,875 51,4,265,293 18,210,829 503 13,916,618 9,588,217 489,773 13,916,618 9,588,217 489,773 13,916,618 9,588,217 489,773 1,910 1,500 1,510 1,500 1,510 1,500 1,5 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35,147,454 35,147,454 1,143,363 51,452,875 51,4,563,223 16,10,829 21,161,976 18,406,270 809,553 13,916,618 9,588,217 489,773 820 588,217 489,773 12,900 15,916 1,910 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 514,552,875 514,263,293 18,210,829 21,161,976 18,406,270 809,553 13,916,618 9588,217 489,773 820 12,800 15,413 12,800 15,413 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21.161.976 18.406.270 809.553 13.916.618 9.588.217 489.773 820 820 18.20 1.413 1.413 1.413 | _ | 0 | 0 | 288,494 | 36,955 | 1,088 | 20,606 |
| e 13.916.618 9.588.217 489.773 e 820 820 1.813 1.2 ADD 1.2 ADD 1.5 913 | | 2,748,657 | 9,310 | 7,016 | 3.513 | 33 | 702 |
| ange 820 820 820 12 800 12 800 | | 4,327,993 | 13,467 | 408 | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 ADD 12 ADD | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 12,800 15,919 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chicago Board Options 32,265,763 0 32,265, | 0 | 32,265,763 | 75,722 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Reports of those exchanges marked with an asterisk cover transactions cleared during the calendar month, clearances occur for the most part on the lifth day after that on which the trade actually was effected Reports for other exchanges cover transactions effected on trade dates of calendar month

Data on the value and volume of equity securities sales are reported in connection with fees paid under Section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1924 as amended by the Securities Acts Amendments

of 1975 They cover odd-lot as well as round-lot transactions ² Includes voting trust certificates, certificates of deposit for stocks, and American Depository Receipts for stocks but excludes rights and warrants

³ Includes only equity options Exercises are not included in these totals

Sourge SEC Rorm R-31

NASDAQ (Volume and Market Value)

NASDAQ share volume and market value information for over-the-counter trading has been reported on a daily basis since November 1, 1971. At the end of 1982, there were approximately 3,700 issues in the NASDAQ system, an increase of eight percent during the year Volume for 1982 was over eight billion shares, up eight percent from eight billion shares in the previous year. This trading volume encompasses the number of shares bought and sold by market-makers plus their net inventory changes The market value of shares traded in the NASDAQ system was \$84 billion at the end of 1982

Share and Dollar Volume by Exchange

Share volume in 1982 for stocks, rights, and warrants on exchanges totaled 23 billion, an increase of 41 percent from the previous year. The New York Stock Exchange accounted for 81 percent of 1982 share volume, the American Stock Exchange, seven percent, the Midwest Stock Exchange, five percent, and the Pacific Stock Exchange, four percent

The market value of stocks, rights, and warrants traded was \$603 billion, an increase of 23 percent over the previous year. Trading on the New York Stock Exchange contributed 85 percent of the total; and trading on the American Stock Exchange accounted for three percent and the Midwest Stock Exchange trading reached six percent of the total.

Market Value Of Securities Traded On All U.S. Stock Exchanges

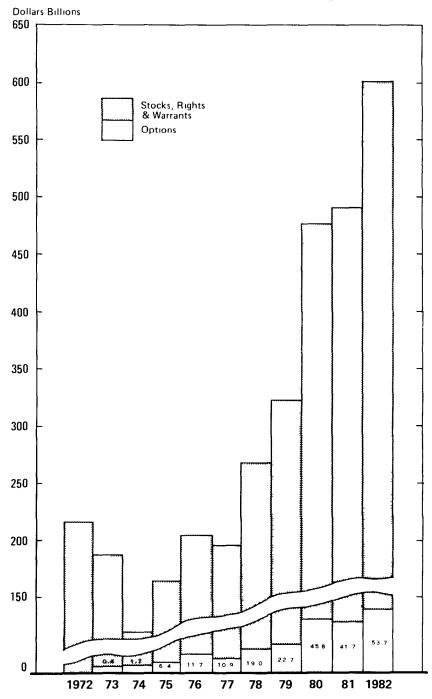


Table 17 SHARE VOLUME BY EXCHANGES¹

in Percentage

| | Total Share Volume | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------|
| Year | (thousands) | NYSE | AMEX | MSE | PSE | PHLX | BSE | CSE | Other ² |
| 1935 | 681 971 | 73 13 | 12 42 | 1 91 | 2 69 | 1 10 | 0 96 | 0 03 | 7 76 |
| 1940 | 377,897 | 75 44 | 13 20 | 211 | 2 78 | 1 33 | 1 19 | 0 08 | 3 87 |
| 1945 | 769,018 | 65 87 | 21 31 | 1 77 | 2 98 | 1 06 | 0 66 | 0 05 | 6 30 |
| 1950 | 893,320 | 76 32 | 13 54 | 2 16 | 3 1 1 | 0 97 | 0 65 | 0 09 | 3 16 |
| 1955 | 1,321,401 | 68 85 | 19 19 | 2 09 | 3 08 | 0 85 | 0 48 | 0 05 | 5 41 |
| 1960 | 1,441,120 | 68 47 | 22 27 | 2 20 | 3 11 | 0 88 | 0 38 | 0 04 | 2 65 |
| 1961 | 2,142,523 | 64 99 | 25 58 | 2 22 | 3 41 | 0 79 | 0 30 | 0 04 | 2 67 |
| 1962 | 1,711,945 | 71 31 | 20 1 1 | 2 34 | 2 95 | 0 87 | 0 31 | 0 04 | 2 07 |
| 1963 | 1,880,793 | 72 93 | 18 83 | 2 32 | 2 82 | 0 83 | 0 29 | 0 04 | 1 94 |
| 1964 | 2,118,326 | 72 81 | 19 42 | 2 43 | 2 65 | 0 93 | 0 29 | 0 03 | 1 4 4 |
| 1965 | 2,671,012 | 69 90 | 22 53 | 2 63 | 2 33 | 0.81 | 0 26 | 0 05 | 1 49 |
| 1966 | 3,313,899 | 69 38 | 22 84 | 2 56 | 2 68 | 0 86 | 0 40 | 0 05 | 1 23 |
| 1967 | 4,646,553 | 64 40 | 28 41 | 2 35 | 2 46 | 0 87 | 0 43 | 0 02 | 1 06 |
| 1968 | 5,407,923 | 61 98 | 29 74 | 2 63 | 2 64 | 0 89 | 0 78 | 0 01 | 1 33 |
| 1969 | 5 134,856 | 63 16 | 27 61 | 2 84 | 3 47 | 1 22 | 0 51 | 0 00 | 1 19 |
| 1970 | 4,834,887 | 71 28 | 19 03 | 3 16 | 3 68 | 1 63 | 0 51 | 0 02 | 0 69 |
| 1971 | 6,172,668 | 71 34 | 18 42 | 3 52 | 3 72 | 1 91 | 0 43 | 0 03 | 0 63 |
| 1972 | 6,518,132 | 70 47 | 18 22 | 3 71 | 4 13 | 2 21 | 0 59 | 0.03 | 0 64 |
| 1973 | 5,899,678 | 74 92 | 13 75 | 4 09 | 3 68 | 2 19 | 071 | 0 04 | 0 62 |
| 1974 | 4,950,833 | 78 47 | 10 27 | 4 39 | 3 48 | 1 82 | 0 86 | 0.04 | 0 67 |
| 1975 | 6,381,669 | 80 92 | 8 96 | 4 05 | 3 25 | 1 54 | 0 84 | 0 13 | 0 31 |
| 1976 | 7,125,201 | 80 03 | 9 35 | 3 87 | 3 93 | 1 41 | 0 78 | 0 44 | 0 19 |
| 1977 | 7,134,946 | 79 54 | 9 73 | 3 95 | 371 | 1 49 | 0 66 | 0 64 | 0 28 |
| 1978 | 9,564,663 | 80 08 | 10 75 | 3 58 | 3 14 | 1 49 | 0 60 | 0 15 | 0 21 |
| 1979 | 10,977,775 | 79 78 | 10 82 | 3 29 | 3 38 | 1 64 | 0 54 | 0 27 | 0 28 |
| 1980 | 15,584,209 | 79 95 | 10 79 | 3 83 | 2 80 | 1 51 | 0 56 | 0 32 | 0 24 |
| 1981 | 15,969,398 | 80 68 | 9 32 | 4 60 | 2 87 | 1 55 | 0 51 | 0 37 | 0 10 |
| 1982 | 22,500,576 | 81 19 | 6 96 | 5 08 | 3 62 | 2 18 | 0 48 | 0 42 | 0 08 |

¹Share volume for exchanges includes stocks, rights, and warrants ²Other includes all exchanges not listed above

| | Table | e 18 | |
|--------|--------|------|------------------------|
| DOLLAR | VOLUME | BY | EXCHANGES ¹ |

| | | | | | in Per | centage | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|------------------|--------|---------|-------------|------|---------|
| Year | Total Share Volume (thousands) | NYSE | AMEX | MSE | PSE | PHLX | BSE | CSE | Other 2 |
| 1935 | \$15,396,139 | 86 64 | 7 83 | 1 32 | 1 39 | 0 88 | 1 34 | 0 04 | 0 56 |
| 1940 | 8,419,772 | 85 17 | 7 68 | 2 07 | 1 52 | 1 11 | 1 91 | 0 09 | 0 45 |
| 1945 | 16,284,552 | 82 75 | 10 81 | 2 00 | 1 78 | 0 96 | 1 16 | 0 06 | 0 48 |
| 1950 | 21,808,284 | 85 91 | 6 85 | 2 35 | 2 19 | 1 03 | 1 12 | 0 11 | 0 44 |
| 1955 | 38,039,107 | 86 31 | 6 98 | 2 44 | 1 90 | 1 03 | 0 78 | 0 09 | 0 47 |
| 1960 | 45,309,825 | 83 80 | 9 35 | 2 72 | 1 94 | 1 03 | 0 60 | 0 07 | 0 49 |
| 1961 | 64,071,623 | 82 43 | 10 71 | 2 75 | 1 99 | 1 03 | 0 49 | 0 07 | 0 53 |
| 1962 | 54,855,293 | 86 32 | 6 81 | 2 75 | 2 00 | 1 05 | 046 | 0 07 | 0 54 |
| 1963 | 64 437,900 | 85 19 | 7 51 | 2 72 | 2 39 | 1 06 | 0 41 | 0 06 | 0 66 |
| 1964 | 72,461,584 | 83 49 | 8 45 | 3 15 | 2 48 | 1 14 | 0 42 | 0 06 | 0 81 |
| 1965 | 89,549,093 | 81 78 | 9 91 | 3 44 | 2 43 | 1 12 | 0 42 | 0 08 | 0 82 |
| 1966 | 123,697,737 | 79 77 | 11 84 | 3 14 | 2 84 | 1 10 | 0 56 | 0 07 | 0 68 |
| 1967 | 162,189,211 | 77 29 | 14 48 | 3 08 | 2 79 | 1 13 | 0 66 | 0 03 | 0 54 |
| 1968 | 197,116,367 | 73 55 | 17 99 | 3 12 | 2 65 | 1 13 | 1 04 | 0 01 | 0 51 |
| 1969 | 176,389,759 | 73 48 | 17 59 | 3 3 9 | 3 12 | 1 43 | 0 67 | 0 01 | 0 31 |
| 1970 | 131,707,946 | 78 44 | 11 11 | 3 76 | 3 81 | 1 99 | 0 67 | 0 03 | 0 19 |
| 1971 | 186.375,130 | 79 07 | 9 98 | 4 00 | 3 79 | 2 29 | 0 58 | 0 05 | 0 24 |
| 1972 | 205,956,263 | 77 77 | 10 37 | 4 29 | 3 94 | 2 56 | 0 75 | 0 05 | 0 27 |
| 1973 | 178,863,622 | 82 07 | 6 06 | 4 54 | 3 55 | 2 45 | 1 00 | 0 06 | 0 27 |
| 1974 | 118.828.272 | 83 62 | 4 39 | 4 89 | 3 50 | 2 02 | 1 23 | 0 06 | 0 29 |
| 1975 | 157,555,469 | 85 04 | 3 66 | 4 82 | 3 25 | 1 72 | 1 18 | 0 17 | 0 16 |
| 1976 | 195,244,815 | 84 35 | 3 87 | 4 75 | 3 82 | 1 68 | 0 93 | 0 53 | 0 07 |
| 1977 | 187,393,082 | 83 96 | 4 60 | 4 79 | 3 53 | 1 62 | 073 | 0 74 | 0 03 |
| 1978 | 249,603,319 | 84 35 | 6 17 | 4 19 | 2 84 | 1 63 | 0 6 1 | 0 17 | 0 04 |
| 1979 | 300,728,389 | 83 65 | 6 93 | 3 82 | 2 85 | 1 80 | 0 56 | 0 35 | 0 04 |
| 1980 | 476,416,379 | 83 54 | 7 32 | 4 32 | 2 27 | 1 59 | 0 51 | 0 40 | 0 05 |
| 1981 | 491,017,044 | 84 74 | 5 4 1 | 5 04 | 2 32 | 1 60 | 0 50 | 0 40 | 0 00 |
| 1982 | 603,361,387 | 85 28 | 3 27 | 5 83 | 3 05 | 1 59 | 0 5 1 | 0 47 | 0 00 |

¹Dollar volume for exchanges includes stocks, rights, and warrants ²Other includes all exchanges not listed above

Special Block Distribution

In 1982, there were 79 special block distributions with a value of \$1.3 billion. Secondary distributions accounted for 96 percent of total number of special block distributions and 99 percent of the value. The special offering method was employed three times.

Table 19 SPECIAL BLOCK DISTRIBUTIONS REPORTED BY EXCHANGES

(Value in Thousands)

| | Se | condary distrib | utions | Exc | hange distribu | tions | - 9 | Special offering | js |
|------|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----|------------------|----------|
| YEAR | Number | Shares sold | Value | No. | Shares sold | Value | No. | Shares sold | Value |
| 1942 | 116 | 2,397,454 | \$ 82,840 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79 | 812,390 | \$22,694 |
| 1943 | 81 | 4,270,580 | 127,462 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 1,097,338 | 31,054 |
| 1944 | 94 | 4,097,298 | 135,760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 87 | 1,053,667 | 32,454 |
| 1945 | 115 | 9.457,358 | 191,961 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79 | 947,231 | 29,878 |
| 1946 | 100 | 6,481,291 | 232.398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 308,134 | 11,002 |
| 1947 | 73 | 3,961,572 | 124,671 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 314,270 | 9,133 |
| 1948 | 95 | 7,302,420 | 175,991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 238.879 | 5,466 |
| 1949 | 86 | 3,737,249 | 104,062 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 500,211 | 10,956 |
| 1950 | 77 | 4,280,681 | 88,743 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 150,308 | 4,940 |
| 1951 | 88 | 5,193,756 | 146,459 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 323,013 | 10,751 |
| 1952 | 76 | 4,223,258 | 149,117 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 357,897 | 9,931 |
| 1953 | 68 | 6,906,017 | 108,229 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 380,680 | 10,486 |
| 1954 | 84 | 5.738,359 | 218,490 | 57 | 705,781 | \$ 24,664 | 14 | 189,772 | 6,670 |
| 1955 | 116 | 6,756,767 | 344,871 | 19 | 258,348 | 10,211 | 9 | 161,850 | 7,223 |
| 1956 | 146 | 11,696,174 | 520,966 | 17 | 156,481 | 4,645 | 8 | 131.755 | 4,557 |
| 1957 | 99 | 9.324,599 | 339,062 | 33 | 390,832 | 15,855 | 5 | 63,408 | 1,845 |
| 1958 | 122 | 9,508,505 | 361,886 | 38 | 619,876 | 29,454 | 5 | 88,152 | 3,286 |
| 1959 | 148 | 17.330,941 | 822,336 | 28 | 545,038 | 26,491 | 3 | 33,500 | 3,730 |
| 1960 | 92 | 11.439,065 | 424,688 | 20 | 441,644 | 11,108 | 3 | 63,663 | 5,439 |
| 1961 | 130 | 19,910,013 | 926,514 | 33 | 1,127,266 | 58,072 | 2 | 35,000 | 1,504 |
| 1962 | 59 | 12,143,656 | 658,780 | 41 | 2,345.076 | 65,459 | 2 | 48,200 | 588 |
| 1963 | 100 | 18,937,935 | 814,984 | 72 | 2,892,233 | 107,498 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1964 | | 19,462,343 | 909,821 | 68 | 2,553,237 | 97,711 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1965 | 142 | 31,153,319 | 1,603,107 | 57 | 2,334,277 | 86,479 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1966 | 126 | 29,045,038 | 1.523,373 | 52 | 3,042,599 | 118,349 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1967 | 143 | 30,783,604 | 1,154,479 | 51 | 3,452,856 | 125,404 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1968 | 174 | 36,110,489 | 1,571,600 | 35 | 2,669,938 | 93,528 | 1 | 3,352 | 63 |
| 1969 | 142 | 38,224,799 | 1,244,186 | 32 | 1,706,572 | 52,198 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1970 | 72 | 17,830,008 | 504,562 | 35 | 2,066,590 | 48,218 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1972 | 229 | 82,365,749 | 3,216,126 | 26 | 1,469,666 | 30,156 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1973 | 120 | 30,825,890 | 1,151,087 | 19 | 802,322 | 9,140 | 91 | 6,662,111 | 79,889 |
| 1974 | 45 | 7,512,200 | 133,838 | 4 | 82,200 | 6,836 | 33 | 1,921,755 | 16,805 |
| 1975 | 51 | 34,149,069 | 1,409,933 | 14 | 483,846 | 8,300 | 14 | 1,252,925 | 11,521 |
| 1976 | 44 | 20,568,432 | 517,546 | 16 | 752,600 | 13,919 | 22 | 1,475,842 | 18,459 |
| 1977 | 39 | 9,848,986 | 261,257 | 6 | 295,264 | 5,242 | 18 | 1,074,290 | 14,519 |
| 1978 | 37 | 15,233,141 | 569,487 | 3 | 79,000 | 1,429 | 3 | 130,675 | 1,820 |
| 1979 | | 10,803,680 | 192,258 | 3 | 1,647,600 | 86,066 | 6 | 368,587 | 4,708 |
| 1980 | R 44 | 24,979,045 | 813,542 | 2 | 177,900 | 5,101 | 4 | 434,440 | 7,097 |
| 1981 | 43 | 16,079.897 | 449,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1982 | 76 | 40,024,988 | 1,284,492 | Ó | 0 | 0 | 3 | 717,000 | 11,112 |

R = Revised.

Value and Number of Securities Listed on Exchanges

The market value of stocks and bonds listed on U.S. exchanges at the end of 1982 was \$2.2 trillion, an increase of 19 percent over the previous year. The market value of stocks was \$1.4 trillion, an increase of 12 percent during the year. The value of listed bonds increased 33 percent Stocks with primary listing on the New York Stock Exchange had a market value of \$1 3 trillion and represented 94 percent of the value of common and preferred stocks listed on registered exchanges Those listed on the Amex accounted for six percent of the total listed and were valued at \$78 billion, a decrease of 13 percent over the previous year.

| | | | December | 31 1982 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| EXCHANGES | CO | MMON | PREF | ERRED | BC | ONDS | TOTAL S | ECURITIES |
| Registered | Number | Market Value (Million) | Number | Market Value (Million) | Number | Market Value (Million) | Number | Market Value (Million) |
| American | 884 | \$ 75 364 | 106 | \$ 2 276 | 253 | \$6572 | 1 243 | \$ 84 212 |
| Boston | 84 | 1,206 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 85 | 1 208 |
| Cincinnati | 4 | 20 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 85 | 14 | 106 |
| Midwest | 23 | 625 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 642 |
| New York | 1 499 | 1 271,580 | 726 | 33,775 | 3 233 | 766 103 | 5 458 | 2,071,458 |
| Pacific | 69 | 2,589 | 28 | 591 | 50 | 2 126 | 147 | 5,306 |
| Philadelphia | 15 | 433 | 23 | 1,265 | 34 | 927 | 72 | 2,625 |
| Intermountain | 35 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 1 |
| Spokane | 26 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 6 |
| Total Includes Foreign Stocks | 2,639 | \$1,351,824 | 891 | \$37,925 | 3 579 | \$775 815 | 7 109 | \$2 165 564 |
| New York | 43 | \$46,524 | 4 | 109 | 125 | \$8,598 | 172 | \$55,231 |
| American | 50 | 16,239 | 1 | 59 | 9 | 358 | 60 | 16,656 |
| Pacific | 3 | 79 | 2 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 138 |
| Total | 96 | \$62,842 | 7 | 227 | 134 | \$8 956 | 237 | \$72,025 |

Table 20 SECURITIES LISTED ON EXCHANGES¹

¹Excluding securities which were suspended from trading at the end of the year and securities which because of inactivity had no available quotes

+ = Less than 0.5 million, but greater than zero

Source SEC Form 1392

Table 21 VALUE OF STOCKS LISTED ON EXCHANGES

(Billions of Dollars)

| Dec 31 | New York Stock Exchange | American Stock Exchange | Exclusively On Other Exchanges | Total |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1936 | \$ 59.9 | \$ 14.8 | | \$74 7 |
| 1937 | 38 9 | 10 2 | | 49 1 |
| 1938 | 47 5 | 10.8 | | 58 3 |
| 1939 | 46 5 | 10 1 | | 56 6 |
| 1940 | 41 9 | 86 | | 50 5 |
| 1941 | 35.8 | 74 | | 43 2 |
| 1942 | 38 8 | 78 | | 46 6 |
| 1943 | 47 6 | 99 | | 57 5 |
| 1944 | 55 5 | 11 2 | | 66 7 |
| 1945 | 73.8 | 14 4 | | 88 2 |
| 1946 | 68 6 | 13 2 | | 818 |
| 1947 | 68 3 | 121 | | 80 4 |
| 1948 | 67 0 | 11 9 | \$3 0 | 81 9 |
| 1949 | 76 3 | 12 2 | 31 | 916 |
| 1950 | 93.8 | 13 9 | 33 | 1110 |
| 1951 | 109 5 | 16 5 | 32 | 129 2 |
| 1952 | 120 5 | 16 9 | 31 | 140 5 |
| 1953 | 117 3 | 15 3 | 28 | 135 4 |
| 1954 | 169 1 | 22 1 | 28 | 194 8 |
| 1955 | 207 7 | 27 1 | 40 | 238 8 |
| 1955 | 219 2 | 31 0 | 38 | 254 0 |
| 1957 | 195 6 | 25 5 | 31 | 234 0 |
| 1958 | 276 7 | 317 | 43 | 3127 |
| 1959 | 307 7 | 25 4 | 43 | 3373 |
| 1960 | 307 0 | 24 2 | 41 | 335 3 |
| 1961 | 387 8 | 33 0 | 53 | 426 1 |
| 1962 | 367 6 | 24 4 | 40 | 374 2 |
| 1963 | 411 3 | 26 1 | 40 | 441 7 |
| 1963 | 411 3 474 3 | 28 2 | 43 | 506 8 |
| 1965 | 474 3 537 5 | 30 9 | 43 | 573 1 |
| 1966 | 482 5 | 27 9 | 40 | 514 4 |
| 1967 | 605 8 | 43 0 | 39 | 652 7 |
| 1968 | 692 3 | 61 2 | 60 | 759 5 |
| 1969 | 629 5 | 47 7 | 54 | 682.6 |
| 1970 | 636 4 | 395 | 48 | 680 7 |
| 1970 | 741 8 | 49 1 | 40 | 795 6 |
| | 871 5 | 55 6 | | 932 7 |
| 1972 1973 | 721 0 | 387 | 56 41 | |
| | | | | 763 8 |
| 1974 | 511 1 | 23 3 | 29 | 537 3 |
| 1975 | 685 1 858 3 | 29 3 36 0 | 43 42 | 718 7 898 5 |
| 1976 | | | | |
| 1977 | 776 7 | 376 | 42 | 818 5 |
| 1978 | 822 7 | 39 2 | 29 | 864 8 |
| 1979 | 960 6 | 578 | 39 | 1,022 3 |
| 1980 | 1,242 8 | 103 5 | 29 | 1,349 2 |
| 1981 | 1,143 8 | 89 4 | 50 | 1,238 2 |
| 1982 | 1,305 4 | 77 6 | 68 | 1,389 7 |

Securities on Exchanges

As of September 30, 1983, a total of 7,208 securities, representing 3,054 issuers, were admitted to trading on securities exchanges in the United States. This compares with 7,119 issues, involving 3,014 issuers a year earlier. Over 5,000 issues were

listed and registered on the New York Stock Exchange, accounting for 62.4 percent of the stock issues and 87.7 percent of the bond issues. Data below on "Securities Traded on Exchanges" involved some duplication since it includes both solely and dually listed securities

Table 22 SECURITIES TRADED ON EXCHANGES

| | Issuers | | Stocks | | | Bonds ¹ |
|------------------------|---------|------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------|
| | | Registered | Temporarily exempted | Unlisted | Total | |
| American | 919 | 953 | 1 | 24 | 978 | 254 |
| Boston | 1 168 | 159 | | 1,074 | 1,233 | 10 |
| Chicago Board of Trade | 4 | 1 | | 3 | 4 | |
| Cincinnati | 553 | 74 | | 492 | 566 | 43 |
| Intermountain | 42 | 40 | | 2 | 42 | |
| Midwest | 1 451 | 351 | 1 | 1 169 | 1 521 | 31 |
| New York | 1,885 | 2,374 | 1 | | 2.375 | 2.986 |
| Pacific Coast | 803 | 763 | 1 | 191 | 955 | 139 |
| Philadelphia | 968 | 857 | 1 | 259 | 1 1 1 7 | 95 |
| Spokane | 34 | 34 | | 3 | 37 | |

¹Issuers exempted under Section 3(a)(12) of the Act, such as obligations of U.S. Government, the states and cities are not included in this table

Table 23

UNDUPLICATED COUNT OF SECURITIES ON EXCHANGES

(September 30, 1983)

| | Stocks | Bonds | Total | Issuers Involved |
|---|--------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Registered and Listed | 3,779 | 3 395 | 7,174 | 3,040 |
| emporarily Exempted from registration | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Admitted to unlisted trading privileges | 24 | 6 | 30 | 12 |
| Total | 3,805 | 3,403 | 7,208 | 3,054 |

1933 ACT REGISTRATIONS

Effective Registration Statements

During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, 5,743 registration statements valued at \$256 billion became effective. This represented increases of 56 percent and 19 percent, respectively, over the value and number of effective registrations in 1982.

Among issuers whose registration statements became effective, there were 1,682 first-time registrants in fiscal year 1983, a decrease of 247 registrants (13 percent) from the previous fiscal year's total of 1,929.

Table 24 **EFFECTIVE REGISTRATIONS**

(Millions of Dollars)

| | _ | | | Cash Sale for A | ccount of Issue | rs |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | TT | otal | _ | Bonds, | | |
| Fiscal Year | Number of Statements | Value | Common Stock ¹ | Debentures and Notes | Preferred Stock | Total |
| Fiscal year ended June 30 | | | | | | |
| 1935 ² | 284 | \$913 | \$168 | \$490 | \$28 | \$686 |
| 1936 | 689 | 4,835 | 531 | 3,153 | 252 | 3,936 |
| 1937 | 840 | 4,851 | 802 | 2,426 | 406 | 3,634 |
| 1938 | 412 | 2,101 | 474 | 666 | 209 | 1,349 |
| 1939 | 344 | 2 579 | 318 | 1,593 | 109 | 2,020 |
| 1940 | 306 | 1,787 | 210 | 1,112 | 110 | 1,432 |
| 1941 | 313 | 2 611 | 196 | 1,721 | 164 | 2,081 |
| 1942 | 193 | 2,003 | 263 | 1,041 | 162 | 1,466 |
| 1943 | 123 | 659 | 137 | 316 | 32 | 485 |
| 1944 | 221 | 1,760 | 272 | 732 | 343 | 1,347 |
| 1945 | 340 | 3,225 | 456 | 1.851 | 407 | 2,714 |
| 1946 | 661 | 7.073 | 1.331 | 3,102 | 991 | 5.424 |
| 1947 | 493 | 6,732 | 1,150 | 2,937 | 787 | 4,874 |
| 1948 | 435 | 6,405 | 1,678 | 2,817 | 537 | 5,032 |
| 1949 | 429 | 5,333 | 1.083 | 2,795 | 326 | 4.204 |
| 1950 | 487 | 5,307 | 1,786 | 2,127 | 468 | 4,381 |
| 1951 | 487 | 6,459 | 1,904 | 2,838 | 427 | 5,169 |
| 1952 | 635 | 9,500 | 3,332 | 3,346 | 851 | 7,529 |
| 1953 | 593 | 7,507 | 2,808 | 3,093 | 424 | 6,325 |
| 1954 | 631 | 9,174 | 2,610 | 4,240 | 531 | 7.381 |
| 1955 | 779 | 10,960 | 3,864 | 3,951 | 462 | 8,277 |
| 1956 | 906 | 13,096 | 4,544 | 4,123 | 539 | 9,206 |
| 1957 | 876 | 14.624 | 5.858 | 5,689 | 472 | 12,019 |
| 1958 | 813 | 16,490 | 5,998 | 6,857 | 427 | 13,282 |
| 1959 | 1,070 | 15,657 | 6,387 | 5,265 | 443 | 12,095 |
| 1960 | 1 426 | 14,367 | 7.260 | 4,224 | 253 | 11,737 |
| 1961 | 1,550 | 19,070 | 9,850 | 6,162 | 248 | 16,260 |
| 1962 | 1.844 | 19,547 | 11,521 | 4,512 | 253 | 16,286 |
| 1963 | 1 157 | 14,790 | 7,227 | 4,372 | 270 | 11,869 |
| 1964 | 1,121 | 16,860 | 10,006 | 4,554 | 224 | 14,784 |
| 1965 | 1,266 | 19,437 | 10.638 | 3,710 | 307 | 14,655 |
| 1966 | 1,523 | 30,109 | 18,218 | 7,061 | 444 | 25,723 |
| 1967 | 1,649 | 34,218 | 15,083 | 12,309 | 558 | 27,950 |
| 1968 | 2,417 | 54,076 | 22,092 | 14,036 | 1,140 | 37,268 |
| 1969 | 3,645 | 86,810 | 39,614 | 11,674 | 751 | 52,039 |
| 1970 | 3,389 | 59,137 | 28,939 | 18,436 | 823 | 48,198 |
| 1971 | 2 989 | 69,562 | 27,455 | 27,637 | 3,360 | 58,452 |
| 1972 | 3,712 | 62,487 | 26,518 | 20,127 | 3,237 | 49,882 |
| 1973 | 3.285 | 59,310 | 26,615 | 14,841 | 2,578 | 44,034 |
| 1974 | 2.890 | 56,924 | 19,811 | 20,997 | 2,274 | 43,082 |
| 1975 | 2,780 | 77,457 | 30,502 | 37,557 | 2,201 | 70,260 |
| 1976 | 2,813 | 87,733 | 37,115 | 29,373 | 3,013 | 69,501 |
| Transition Quarter | | | | | | |
| July-Sept 1976 | 639 | 15,010 | 6,767 | 5,066 | 413 | 12,246 |
| Fiscal Year ended | | | | | | |
| September 30 | | | | | | |
| 1977 | 2,915 | 92,579 | 47,116 | 28,026 | 2,426 | 77,568 |
| 1978 ³ | 3,037 | 65,043 | 25,330 | 23,251 | 2,128 | 50 709 |
| 1979 | 3 1 1 2 | 77,400 | 22,714 | 28,894 | 1,712 | 53,320 |
| 1980 | 3,402 | 110,583 | 33,076 | 42,764 | 2,879 | 78,719 |
| 1981 | 4,326 | 144,132 | 49,276 | 40,163 | 2,505 | 91,944 |
| | r) 4,846 | 164,455 | 50,486 | 63,950 | 3,939 | 118,375 |
| | p) 5,743 | 255,597 | 84,292 | 86,016 | 8,820 | 179,128 |
| Cumulative Total | 80,836 | \$1,868,334 | \$715,681 | \$627,993 | \$56,663 | \$1,400,337 |
| | | | | | | |

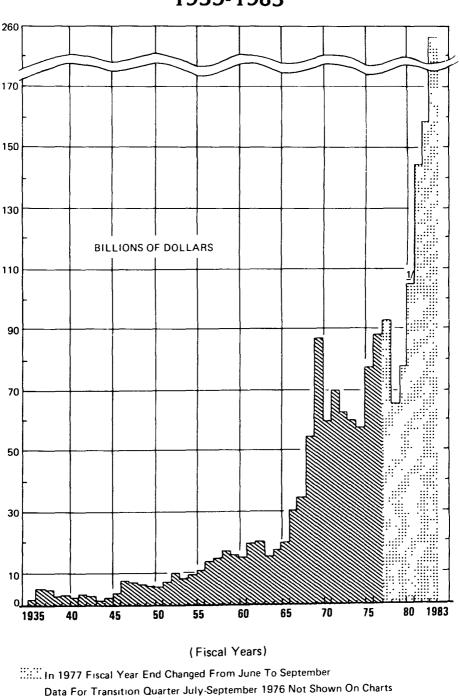
(r) = revised (p) = preliminary

¹Includes warrants, shares of beneficial interest, certificates of participation and all other equity interests not elsewhere included

²For 10 months ended June 30, 1935

³The adoption of Rule 24I-2 (17 CFR 270 24I-2) effective November 3, 1977 made it impossible to report the dollar value of secunties registered by investment companies

Note The Total Cash Sale differs from earlier presentations due to changes in rounding procedures



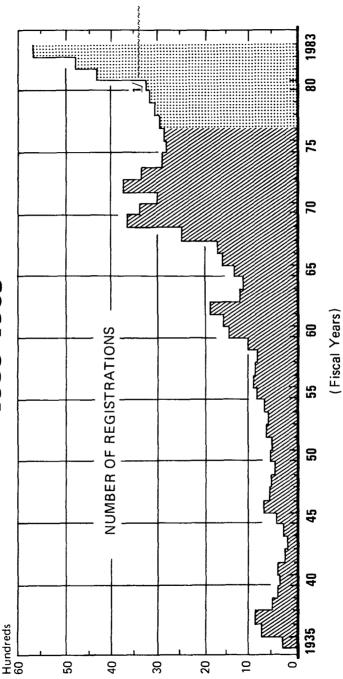
1/ Does Not Include Investment Companies As Of 1/1/78 Due To Rule Change

Effective Registrations \$15.0 Billion

Securities Effectively Registered With S.E.C. 1935-1983

Securities Effectively Registered With S.E.C.

1935-1983



Data For Transition Quarter July-September 1976 Not Shown On Charts: Number of Registrations 639 1/ Does Not Include Investment Companies As Of 1/1/78 Due To Rule Change

Purpose and Type of Registration

Effective registrations for cash sale for the account of issuers in fiscal year 1983 amounted to \$179 billion, 56 percent above the \$115 billion registered a year earlier. Some \$64 billion (36 percent) was intended for immediate offerings, an increase of \$2 billion (3 percent) from fiscal 1982. Nearly all of this amount consisted of securities registered by business to be offered to the general public. Such registrations totalled \$63 billion, an increase of \$3 billion (5 percent).

Of this \$63 billion debt securities accounted for \$22 billion (or 35 percent of this total), preferred stock \$6 billion (10 percent) and common stock \$35 billion (55 percent). Cash rights offerings (offerings to security holders) came to \$211 million, a decline of 61 percent from the \$543 million of such offerings in the previous year Immediate cash offerings by foreign governments in fiscal year 1983 totalled \$1 billion, approximately the same volume as in 1982.

Delayed and extended cash sales registered for the account of the issuer totalled \$115 billion (45 percent of all registrations). Registrations pursuant to Rule 415, (or socalled "shelf" registrations) amounted to \$57 billion, or 50 percent of this amount Securities registered for the account of issuers other than for cash sale (in conjunction with exchange offers, for example) amounted to \$65 billion in 1983, or 25 percent of all registrations. Registrations of securities for secondary offerings (for the account of security holders rather than issuers) amounted to \$11 billion (4 percent) of all registrations in fiscal year 1983. Of these latter registrations, \$5 billion (45 percent) were for cash sale and \$6 billion (55 percent) were for other secondary offerings.

The value of registrations aggregating \$256 billion in fiscal year 1983 consisted of \$91 billion in bonds, debentures and notes. \$15 billion in preferred stock and \$150 billion in common stock. Of the \$91 billion of debt securities registered, 24 percent (\$22 billion) were registered for immediate cash sale to the general public for the account of the issuer Delayed and extended cash sales accounted for \$63 billion (69 percent) Fifty-eight percent of the \$15 billion in preferred stock registrations consisted of immediate cash offerings, while non-cash registrations for account of the issuer comprised 37 percent of the total. The \$150 billion in cash common stock volume consisted of \$35 billion in immediate cash sales, \$49 billion in delayed or extended cash sales, \$56 billion of non-cash registrations for the account of the issuer and \$10 billion of secondary offerings.

EFFECTIVE REGISTRATIONS BY PURPOSE AND TYPE OF SECURITY:

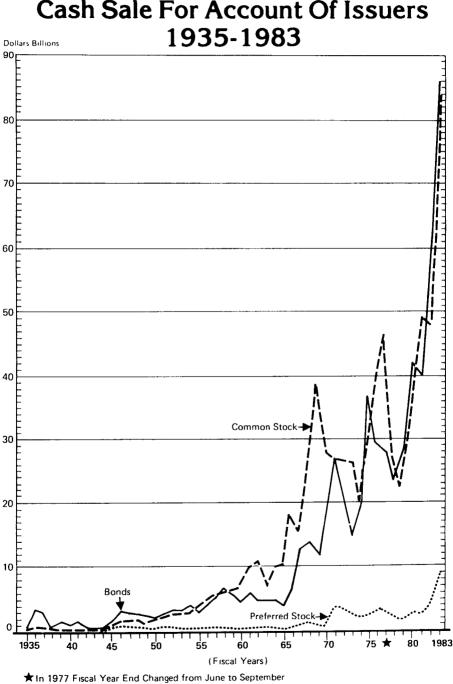
FISCAL YEAR 1983

(Millions of Dollars)

| | | Type of \$ | Security | |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Purpose of registrations | Total | Bonds Debentures and Notes | Preferred Stock | Common Stock ¹ |
| All registrations (estimated value) | \$255,596 | \$90,545 | \$15 116 | \$149,935 |
| For account of issuer for cash sale | 179,128 | 86,016 | 8,820 | 84,292 |
| Immediate offering | 64,047 | 22,920 | 6,151 | 34,976 |
| Corporate | 63,004 | 21,877 | 6,151 | 34,976 |
| Offered to | | | | |
| General Public | 62,793 | 21,873 | 6,121 | 34,799 |
| Security Holders | 211 | 4 | 30 | 177 |
| Foreign Governments | 1,043 | 1,043 | 0 | 0 |
| Delayed and extended cash sale and other issues | 115,081 | 63,096 | 2,669 | 49,316 |
| For account of issuer for other than cash sale | 65,029 | 3,922 | 5,597 | 55,510 |
| Secondary Offerings | 11,440 | 608 | 699 | 10,133 |
| Cash Sale | 5,494 | 138 | 0 | 5,356 |
| Other | 5,946 | 470 | 699 | 4,777 |

Includes warrants, shares of beneficial interest, certificates of participation and all other equity interests not elsewhere included

Note Preliminary



Effective Registrations Cash Sale For Account Of Issuers

Data for Transition Quarter July September 1976 Not Shown on Chart Bonds \$5 1 Billion, Preferred Stock \$ 4 Billion, Common Stock \$6 8 Billion

Regulation A Offerings

During fiscal year 1983, 207 offering statements were filed for proposed offerings under Regulation A Issues between \$500.000-\$1.500.000 predominated.

| | 1000-00 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| OFFER | RINGS UNDER RE | GULATION A | |
| | Fiscal 1983 | Fiscal 1982 | Fiscal 1981 |
| Size | | | |
| \$100 000 or Less | 14 | 7 | 8 |
| \$100,001-\$200,000 | 9 | 30 | 31 |
| \$200 001-\$300,000 | 11 | 11 | 39 |
| \$300 001-\$400 000 | 6 | 7 | 23 |
| \$400 001-\$500 000 | 26 | 15 | 35 |
| \$500 001\$1,500,000 | 141 | 189 | 303 |
| Total | 207 | 259 | 439 |
| Underwriters | | | |
| Used | 69 | 74 | 172 |
| Not Used | 138 | 185 | 267 |
| Total | 207 | 259 | 439 |
| Offerors | | | |
| Issuing Companies | 204 | 246 | 429 |
| Stockholders | 3 | 12 | 3 |
| Issuers and Stockholders Jointly | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Total | 207 | 259 | 439 |

Table 26

ENFORCEMENT

Types of Proceedings

As the table reflects, the securities laws provide for a wide range of enforcement actions by the Commission. The most common types of actions are injunctive proceedings instituted in the Federal district courts to enjoin continued or threatened securities law violators, and administrative proceedings pertaining to brokerdealer firms and/or individuals associated with such firms which may lead to various remedial sanctions as required in the public interest. When an injunction is entered by a court, violation of the court's decree is a basis for criminal contempt against the violator.

Table 27 TYPES OF PROCEEDINGS

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

| ADMINISTRATIVE | PROCEEDINGS |
|---|---|
| Persons Subject to, Acts Constituting, and Basis for Enforcement Action | Sanction |
| Broker-dealer, municipal securities Jealer, Investment adviser or associated person | |
| Wilful violation of securities acts provision or rule aiding or abetting such violation failure reasonably to supervise others wilful misstatement or omission in filing with the Commission, conviction of or injunction against certain crimes or conduct | Censure or limitation on activities revocation suspension or denial or registration bar or suspension from association (1934 Act §§ 15B(c)(2)(6) 15b(b)(4)(6) Advisers Act §§ 203(e)(f)) |
| Registered securities association | |
| Organization or rule not conforming to statutory requirements | Suspension of registration or limitation of activities, functions or operations (1934 Act § $19(h)(1)$) |
| Violation of or inability to comply with the 1934 Act, rules thereunder, or its own rules, unjustified failure to enforce com- pliance with the foregoing or with rules of the Municipal Se- curities Rulemaking Board by a member or person associated with a member | Suspension or revocation of registration, censure or limitation of activities functions or operations (1934 Act, § 19(h)(1)) |
| Member of registered securities association, or associated person | |
| Being subject to Commission order pursuant to 1934 Act, § 15 (b), willful violation of or effective transaction for other person with reason to believe that person was violating securities acts provisions, rules thereunder, or rules of Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board | Suspension or expulsion from the association, bar or suspen- sion from association with member of association (1934 Act, § 19(h)(2)-(3)) |
| National securities exchange | |
| Organization or rule not conforming to statutory requirements | Suspension of registration or limitation of activities functions or operations (1934 Act § 19(h)(1)) |
| Violation of or inability to comply with 1934 Act, rules there- under or its own rules, unjustified failure to enforce com- pliance with the foregoing by a member or person associated with a member | Suspension or revocation of registration, censure or limitation of activities functions or operations (1934 Act § 19(h)(1)) |
| Member of national securities exchange, or associated persons | |
| Being subject to Commission order pursuant to 1934 Act, § 15(b), willful violation of or effective transaction for other per- son with reason to believe that person was violating securities acts, provisions or rules, thereunder | Suspension or expulsion from exchange bar or suspension from association with member (1934 Act, §§ 19(h)(2)-(3)) |
| Registered clearing agency | |
| Violation of or inability to comply with 1934 Act, rules there- under, or its own rules, failure to enforce compliance with its own rules by participants | Suspension or revocation or registration censure or limitation of activities, functions, or operations (1934 Act, § 19(h)(1)) |
| Participant in registered clearing agency | |
| Being subject to Commission order pursuant to 1934 Act, § 15(b)(4), willful violation of or effecting transaction for other person with reason to believe that person was violating provi- sions of clearing agency rules | Suspension or expulsion from clearing agency (1934 Act § 19(h)(2)) |

Table 27—Continued

TYPES OF PROCEEDINGS

| ADMINISTRATIV | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Persons Subject to Acts Constituting and Basis for Enforcement Action | Sanction | | |
| Securities information processor | | | |
| Violation of or inability to comply with provisions of 1934 Act or rules thereunder | Censure or operational limitations, suspension or revocation of registration (1934 Act § 11A(b)(6)) | | |
| Transfer agent | | | |
| Willful violation of or inability to comply with 1934 Act §§ 17 or 17A or regulations thereunder | Censure or limitation of activities denial suspension or re- vocation of registration (1934 Act, § 17A(c)(3)) | | |
| Any person | | | |
| Willful violation of securities act provision or rule aiding or abetting such violation willful misstatement in filing with Com- mission | Temporary or permanent prohibition from serving in certain capacities for registered investment company (Investment Company Act, § 9(b)) | | |
| Officer or director of self- regulatory organization | | | |
| Willful violation of 1934 Act rules thereunder, or the organiza- tions own rules willful abuse of authority or unjustified failure to enforce compliance | Removal from office or censure (1934 Act, § 19(h)(4)) | | |
| Principal of broker-dealer | | | |
| Engaging in business as a broker-dealer after appointment of SIPC trustee | Bar or suspension from being or being associated with a broker-dealer (SIPA $10(b)$ | | |
| 1933 Act registration statement | | | |
| Statement materially inaccurate or incomplete | Stop order suspending effectiveness (1933 Act, § 8(d)) | | |
| Investment company has not altained \$100 000 net worth 90 days after statement became effective | Stop order (Investment Company, Act, § 14(a)) | | |
| Persons subject to Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the 1934 Act | <u></u> | | |
| Material noncompliance with such provisions | Order directing compliance (1934 Act, § 15(c)(4)) | | |
| Securities Issue | | | |
| Noncompliance by issuer with 1934 Act or rules thereunder | Denial suspension of effective date, suspension or revocation of registration on national securities exchange (1934 Act § | | |
| Public interest requires trading suspension | 12(j)) Summary suspension of over-the-counter or exchange trading 1934 Act, § 12(k)) | | |
| Registered investment company | | | |
| Failures to file Investment Company Act registration statement or required report filing materially incomplete or misleading statement of report | Revocation of registration (Investment Company Act, § 8(e)) | | |
| Company has not attained \$100,000 net worth 90 days after 1933 Act registration statement became effective | Revocation or suspension of registration (Investment Company Act, § 14(a)) | | |
| | | | |

Table 27—Continued TYPES OF PROCEEDINGS

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

| ADMINISTRATIV | E PROCEEDINGS |
|---|--|
| Persons Subject to Acts Constituting, and Basis for Enforcement Action | Sanction |
| Registered investment company | |
| Failures to file Investment Company Act registration statement or required report, filing materially incomplete or misleading statement of report | Revocation of registration (Investment Company Act \S 8(e)) |
| Company has not attained \$100 000 net worth 90 days after 933 Act registration statement became effective | Revocation or suspension of registration (Investment Com pany Act § 14(a)) |
| Attorney, accountant, or other professional or expert | |
| Lack of requisite qualifications to represent others, lacking in character or integrity, unethical or improper professional con- duct, willful violation of securities laws or rules or aiding and abetting such violation | Permanent or temporary denial of privilege to appear or prac- tice before the Commission (17 C FR § 201 2(e)(1)) |
| Attorney suspended or disbarred by court, experts license revoked or suspended, conviction of a felony or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude | Automatic suspension from appearance or practice before the Commission (17 C F R § 201 2(e)(2)) |
| Permanent injunction against or finding of securities violation in Commission-instituted action finding of securities violation by Commission in administrative proceedings | Temporary suspension from appearance before Commission (17 C FR § 201 2(e)(3)) |
| Member of Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board | |
| Willful violation of securities laws, rules thereunder, or rules of the Board | Censure or removal from office (1934 Act § 15B(c)(8)) |
| CIVIL PROCEEDINGS IN FE | DERAL DISTRICT COURTS |
| Persons Subject to, Acts Constituting and Basis for, Enforcement Action | Sanction |
| Any person | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Engaging in or about to engage in acts or practices violating securities acts, rules or orders thereunder (including rules of a registered self-regulatory organization) | Injunction against acts or practices which constitute or would constitute violations (plus other equitable relief under courts general equity powers) (1933 Act § 20(b), 1934 Act § 21(d) 1935 Act § 18(f), Investment Company Act § 42(e), Advisers Act § 209(e) Trust Indenture Act § 321) |
| Noncompliance with provisions of the law, rule, or regulation under 1933, 1934 or Holding Company Act order issued by Commission, rules of a registered self-regulatory organiza- tion, or undertaking in a registration statement | Writ of mandamus, injunction or order directing compliance (1933 Act § 20(c) 1934 Act § 21(e), Holding Company Act § 18(g)) |
| Securities Investor Protection Corporation | |
| Refusal to commit funds or act for the protection of customers | Order directing discharge or obligations or other appropriate relief (SIPA § 7(b)) |
| National securities exchange or registered securities association | |
| Noncompliance by its members and persons associated with its members with the 1934 Act rules and orders thereunder or | Writ of mandamus injunction or order directing such ex- change or association to enforce compliance (1934 Act § 21 |

Noncompliance by its members and persons associated with its members with the 1934 Act rules and orders thereunder or rules of the exchange or association Writ of mandamus injunction or order directing such exchange or association to enforce compliance (1934 Act § 21 (e))

| | DERAL DISTRICT COURTS |
|--|--|
| Persons Subject to Acts Constituting, and Basis for Enforcement Action | Sanction |
| Registered clearing agency | |
| Noncompliance by its participants with its own rules | Writ of mandamus injunction or order directing clearing agency to enforce compliance (1934 Act, § 21 (e)) |
| Issuer subject to reporting requirements | |
| Failure to file reports required under § 15(d) of 1934 Act | Forfeiture of \$100 per day (1934 Act § 32 (b)) |
| Registered investment company or affiliate | |
| Name of company or of security issued by it deceptive or misleading | Injunction against use of name (Investment Company Act, § 35(d)) |
| Officer, director, member of advisory board, adviser, depositor, or underwriter of investment company | |
| Engage in act or practice constituting breach of fiduciary duty | Injunction against acting in certain capacities for investmen company, and other appropriate relief (Investment Company |
| Involving personal misconduct | Act § 36(a)) |
| Any personal misconduct Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. Breach of fiduciary duty | |
| Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. | Act § 36(a)) Injunction (Investment Company Act, § 36(a)) |
| Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. Breach of fiduciary duty | Act § 36(a)) Injunction (Investment Company Act, § 36(a)) |
| Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. Breach of fiduciary duty III CRIMINAL PROSECUTION I | Act § 36(a)) Injunction (Investment Company Act, § 36(a)) 3Y DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE |
| Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. Breach of fiduciary duty III CRIMINAL PROSECUTION I Basis for Enforcement Action | Act § 36(a)) Injunction (Investment Company Act, § 36(a)) 3Y DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE |
| Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. Breach of fiduciary duty III CRIMINAL PROSECUTION I Basis for Enforcement Action Any person Willful violation of securities acts or rules thereunder or willful misstatement in any document required to be filed by se- curities laws and rules or by self-regulatory organization in connection with an application for membership participation | Act § 36(a)) Injunction (Investment Company Act, § 36(a)) 3Y DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Sanction or Relief Maximum penalties \$10,000 fine and 5 years imprisonment, an exchange may be fined up to \$500,000, a public-utility holding company up to \$200,000 (1933 Act, §§ 30(b), 24, 1934 Act, §§ 21(d) 32(a) Holding Company Act, §§ 18(f), 29, 1939 Act, § 325, Investment Company Act, §§ 42(e), 49, Advisers |
| Any person having fiduciary duty respecting receipt of compensation from investment company. Breach of fiduciary duty III CRIMINAL PROSECUTION I Basis for Enforcement Action Any person Willful violation of securities acts or rules thereunder or willful misstatement in any document required to be filed by se- curities laws and rules or by self-regulatory organization in connection with an application for membership participation or to become associated with a member thereof Any issuer which violates § 30A(a) of | Act § 36(a)) Injunction (Investment Company Act, § 36(a)) 3Y DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Sanction or Relief Maximum penalties \$10,000 fine and 5 years imprisonment, an exchange may be fined up to \$500,000, a public-utility holding company up to \$200,000 (1933 Act, §§ 30(b), 24, 1934 Act, §§ 21(d) 32(a) Holding Company Act, §§ 18(l), 29, 1939 Act, §§ 21(d) 32(a) Holding Company Act, §§ 18(l), 29, 1939 Act, §§ 209(e), 217) |

Statutory references are as follows "1933 Act" the Securities Act of 1933 "1934 Act", the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Investment Company Act" The Investment Company Act of 1940, "Advisers Act", the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, "Holding Company Act" the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 "Trust Indenture Act", the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and "SIPA", the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970

NATIONWIDE ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEMENT CASES INITIATED BY THE COMMISION DURING FISCAL YEAR 1983 IN VARIOUS PROGRAM AREAS

(Each case initiated has been included in only one category listed below, even though many cases involved multiple allegations and may fail under more than one category)

| Program Area in Which Civil Action, Administrative Proceeding, or 21(a) Report Was Initiated | Civil Actions ^{1 2} | Administrative Proceedings ¹ | 21(a) Reports1 | Total1 |
|---|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Securities Offering Cases | | | | |
| (a) Non-regulated Entity (b) Regulated Entity | 37 (149) 9 (25) | 4 (6) 23 (39) | | 41 (155) 32 (64) |
| Total Securities Offering Cases | 46 (174) | 27 (45) | | 73 (219) |
| Broker-Dealer Cases | | | | |
| (a) Backoffice (b) Fraud aginst customer (c) Other | 6 (12) 3 (6) 2 (6) | 12 (38) 13 (33) <u>6 (9)</u> | <u>1 (1)</u> | 18 (50) 16 (39) 9 (16) |
| Total Broker-Dealer Cases | 11 (24) | 31 (80) | 1 (1) | 43 (105) |
| Issuer Financial Statement and Reporting Cases (including the dissemination of false informa- tion to the public, violations of the Foreign Corrupt Practices | | | | |
| Act accouting provisions) | 17 (43) | 11 (16) | 1 (1) | 29 (60) |
| Insider Trading Cases | 22 (73) | 2 (2) | | 24 (75) |
| Other Regulated Entity Cases | | | | |
| (a) Investment Advisers(b) Investment Companies(c) Transfer Agents | 4 (6) 2 (3) 1 (4) | 12 (23) 2 (3) 2 (3) | | 16 (29) 4 (6) 3 (7) |
| Total Other Regulated Entity Cases | 7 (13) | 16 (29) | | 23 (42) |
| Delinquent Filing Cases | 22 (23) | | | 22 (23) |
| Contempt Proceedings (including civil and criminal cases) | 14 (19) | | | 14 (19) |
| Fraud Against Regulated Entity | 9 (20) | 3 (5) | | 12 (25) |
| Market Manipulation Cases | 8 (23) | 3 (11) | | 11 (34) |
| Corporate Control Violations | 4 (9) | 1 (1) | | 5 (10) |
| Related Party Transactions | 5 (14) | | | 5 (14) |
| TOTALS | 165 (435) | 94 (189) | 2 (2) | 261 (626) |

¹The number of defendants, respondents or subjects is noted parenthetically

²This category includes injunctive actions civil and criminal contempt proceedings and one court order obtained pursuant to Section 21(e) of the Exchange Act

Table 29 INVESTIGATIONS OF POSSIBLE VIOLATIONS OF THE ACTS ADMINISTERED BY THE COMMISSION

| Pending as of October 1 1982 | 740 |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Opened in fiscal year 1983 | 373 |
| Total | 1,113 |
| Closed in fiscal year 1983 | 358 |
| Pending as of September 30, 1983 | 755 |

During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, 148 Formal Orders of Investigation were issued by the Commission upon recommendation of the Division of Enforcement.

Table 30

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS INSTITUTED DURING FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1983

| Broker-Dealer Proceedings | 62 |
|---|----|
| Investment Adviser, Investment Company and Transfer Agent Proceedings | 16 |
| Stop Order Proceedings | 2 |
| Rule 2(e) Proceedings | 9 |
| Disclosure Proceedings (Section 15(c)(4) of the Exchange Act) | 5 |
| Total Proceedings in fiscal year 1983 | 94 |

Table 31

| Fiscal Year | Actions Initiated | Defendants Named |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1974 | 148 | 613 |
| 1975 | 174 | 749 |
| 1976 | 158 | 722 |
| 1977 | 166 | 715 |
| 1978 | 135 | 607 |
| 979 | 108 | 511 |
| 980 | 103 | 387 |
| 1981 | 115 | 398 |
| 1982 | 136 | 418 |
| 1963 | 151 | 416 |

Trading Suspensions

During fiscal year 1983, the Commission suspended trading in the securities of 11 companies. This compares with nine in fiscal year 1982. In most instances, the trading suspension was ordered either because of substantial questions as to the adequacy, accuracy or availability of public information concerning the company's financial condition or business operations, or because transactions in the company's securities suggested possible manipulation or other violations.

Foreign Restricted List

The Commission maintains and publishes a Foreign Restricted List which is designed to put broker-dealers, financial institutions, investors and others on notice of possible unlawful distributions of foreign securities in the United States. The list consists of names of foreign companies whose securities the Commission has reason to believe have been, or are being offered for public sale in the United States in possible violation of the registration reaurement of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933. The offer and sale of unregistered securities deprives investors of all the protections afforded by the Securities Act of 1933, including the right to receive a prospectus containing the information required by the Act for the purpose of enabling the investor to determine whether the investment is suitable for him. While most broker-dealers refuse to effect transactions in securities issued by companies on the Foreign Restricted List, this does not necessarily prevent promoters from illegally offering such securities directly to investors in the United States by mail, by telephone, and sometimes by personal solicitation. The following foreign corporations and other foreign entities comprise the Foreign Restricted List.

- Aguacate Consolidated Mines, Incorporated (Costa Rica)
- 2. Alan MacTavish, Ltd. (England)
- 3. Allegheny Mining and Exploration Company, Ltd. (Canada)
- 4. Allied Fund for Capital Appreciation (AFCA, S.A.) (Panama)
- 5. Amalgamated Rare Earth Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 6. American Industrial Research S.A., also known as Investigation Industrial Americana, S.A. (Mexico)
- 7. American International Mining (Bahamas)
- 8. American Mobile Telephone and Tape Co., Ltd. (Canada)
- 9. Antel International Corporation, Ltd. (Canada)

- 10 Antoine Silver Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 11. ASCA Enterprisers Limited (Hong Kong)
- 12 Atholl Brose (Exports) Ltd. (England)
- 13. Atholl Brose Ltd. (England)
- 14 Atlantic and Pacific Bank and Trust Co., Ltd. (Bahamas)
- 15. Bank of Sark (Sark, Channel Islands, (1K.)
- 16. Briar Court Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 17. British Overseas Mutual Fund Corporation Ltd. (Canada)
- 18. California & Caracas Mining Corp., Ltd. (Canada)
- 19. Canterra Development Corporation, Ltd. (Canada)
- 20. Cardwell Oil Corporation, Ltd (Canada)
- 21 Caribbean Empire Company, Ltd. (British Honduras)
- 22. Caye Chapel Club, Ltd. (British Honduras)
- 23. Central and Southern Industries Corp (Panama)
- 24. Cerro Azul Coffee Plantation (Panama)
- 25. Cia. Rio Banano, S.A. (Costa Rica)
- 26. City Bank A.S. (Denmark)
- 27. Claw Lake Molybdenum Mines, Ltd (Canada)
- 28. Claravella Corporation (Costa Rica)
- 29. Compressed Air Corporation, Limited (Bahamas)
- 30. Continental and Southern Industries, S.A. (Panama)
- 31 Crossroads Corporation, S.A. (Panama)
- 32. Darien Exploration Company, S.A (Panama)
- 33. Derkglen, Ltd. (England)
- 34. De Veers Consolidated Mining Corporation, S.A. (Panama)
- 35. Doncannon Spirits, Ltd. (Bahamas)
- 36. Durman, Ltd. Formerly known as Bankers International Investment Corporation (Bahamas)
- 37. Empresia Mınera Caudalosa dePanama, S.A. (Panama)
- 38. Ethel Copper Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 39. Euroforeign Banking Corporation, Ltd. (Panama)

- 40. Finansbanker a/s (Denmark)
- 41 First Liberty Fund, Ltd. (Bahamas)
- 42. General Mining S.A. (Canada)
- 43. Global Explorations, Inc. (Panama)
- 44 Global Insurance Company, Limited (British West Indies)
- 45. Globus Anlage-Vermittlungsgesellschaft MBH (Germany)
- 46. Golden Age Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 47. Hebilla Mining Corporation (Costa Rica)
- 48 Hemisphere Land Corporation Limited (Bahamas)
- 49. Henry Ost & Son, Ltd. (England)
- 50. Intercontinental Technologies Corp. (Canada)
- 51. International Communications Corporation (British West Indies)
- 52. International Monetary Exchange (Panama)
- 53 International Trade Development of Costa Rica, S.A.
- 54. Ironco Mining & Smelting Company, Ltd. (Canada)
- 55. James G Allan & Sons (Scotland)
- 56 Jojoba Oil & Seed Industries S.A. (Costa Rica)
- 57 Jupiter Explorations, Ltd (Canada)
- 58. Kenilworth Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 59 Klondike Yukon Mınıng Company (Canada)
- 60. KoKanee Moly Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 61. Land Sales Corporation (Canada)
- 62. Los Dos Hermanos, S.A. (Spain)
- 63. Lynbar Mining Corp., Ltd. (Canada)
- 64. Massive Energy Ltd. (Canada)
- 65. Mercantile Bank and Trust & Co., Ltd. (Cayman Island)
- J.P. Morgan & Company, Ltd., of London, England (not to be confused with J.P. Morgan & Co., Incorporated, New York)
- 67. Norart Minerals Limited (Canada)
- 68. Normandie Trust Company, S.A (Panama)
- 69. Northern Survey (Canada)
- Northern Trust Company, S.A. (Switzerland)
- 71. Northland Minerals, Ltd. (Canada)
- 72. Obsco Corporation, Ltd. (Canada)

- 73. Pacific Northwest Developments, Ltd (Canada)
- 74. Pan-Alaska Resources, S.A. (Panama)
- Panamerican Bank & Trust Company (Panama)
- 76. Pascar Oils Ltd. (Canada)
- 77. Paulpic Gold Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 78. Pyrotex Mining and Exploration Co., Ltd. (Canada)
- 79 Radio Hill Mines Co., Ltd. (Canada)
- 80 Rancho San Rafael, S.A. (Costa Rica)
- 81. Rodney Gold Mines Limited (Canada)
- 82 Royal Greyhound and Turf Holdings Limited (South Africa)
- 83 S.A. Valles & Co., Inc (Philippines)
- San Salvador Savings & Loan Co., Ltd. (Bahamas)
- 85. Santack Mines Limited (Canada)
- 86. Security Capital Fiscal & Guaranty Corporation S.A. (Panama)
- 87. Sılver Stack Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 88. Societe Anonyme de Refinancement (Switzerland)
- 89. Strathmore Distillery Company, Ltd. (Scotland)
- 90. Strathross Blending Company Limited (England)
- 91. Swiss Caribbean Development & Finance Corporation (Switzerland)
- 92. Tam O'Shanter, Ltd. (Switzerland)
- 93. Timberland (Canada)
- 94 Trans-American Investments, Limited (Canada)
- 95. Trihope Resources, Ltd. (West Indies)
- 96. Trust Company of Jamaica, Ltd. (West Indies)
- 97. United Mining and Milling Corporation (Bahamas)
- 98. Unitrust Limited (Ireland)
- 99. Vacationland (Canada)
- 100. Valores de Inversion, S.A (Mexico)
- 101. Victoria Oriente, Inc (Panama)
- 102. Warden Walker Worldwide Investment Co. (England)
- 103. Wee Gee Uranium Mines, Ltd. (Canada)
- 104 Western International Explorations, Ltd. (Bahamas)
- Yukon Wolverine Mining Company (Canada)

Right to Financial Privacy

Section 21(h)(6) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 [15 (J.S.C. 78u(h)(6)] requires that the Commission "compile an annual tabulation of the occasions on which the Commission used each separate subparagraph or clause of [Section 21(h)(2)] or the provisions of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 [12 U.S.C. 3401-22 (the "RFPA")] to obtain access to financial records of a customer and include it in its annual report to the Congress." During the fiscal year, the Commission successfully made one application to a court for an order pursuant to the subparagraphs and clauses of Section 21(h)(2)to obtain access to financial records of a customer In this application, the provisions of Subsections 21(h)(2)(A)(iv), (A)(v), (B), and (D)(ii) were relied upon. The table below sets forth the number of occasions upon which the Commission obtained access to financial records of a customer using the procedures provided by. (i) Section 1104 of the RFPA [12 U.S.C 3404], applicable to customer authorizations; (ii) Section 1105 of the RFPA [12 U.S.C. 3405], applicable to administrative subpoenas, and (iii) Section 1107 of the RFPA [12 U.S.C 3407], applicable to judicial subpoenas.

Section 1104 Section 1105 Section 1107 4 244 47

PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANIES

System Companies

At fiscal year 1983, there were 13 holding companies registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 of which 12 are "active". In the 13 registered systems, there were 64 electric and/or gas utility subsidiaries, 66 non-utility subsidiaries, and 19 inactive companies, or a total of 164 system companies including the top parent and subholding companies. The following table lists the active systems.

| Table 32 |
|--|
| PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS |

| | Solely Registered Holding Companies | Registered Holding Operating Companies | Electric and or Gas Utility Subsidiaries | Nonutility Subsidiaries | Inactive Companies | Total Companies | Other |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Allegheny Power System | | | | | | | |
| (APS) | 1 | ţd | 3 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 2ª |
| American Electric Power | | | | | | | |
| Company (AEP) | 1 | 0 | 12 | 14 | 6 | 33 | 2ª |
| Central and South West | | | | | | | |
| Corporation (CSW) | 1 | 1ª | 3 | 5 | 1 | 11 | 1Þ |
| Columbia Gas System | | | | 40 | • | | • |
| (CGS) | 1 | 0 | 9 | 13 | 0 | 23 | 0 |
| Consolidated Natural Gas Company (CNG) | 4 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Eastern Utilities Associates | • | U | 5 | 0 | U | 12 | U |
| (EUA) | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 4 c |
| General Public Utilities | • | Ũ | 5 | • | 0 | 5 | - |
| (GPU) | 1 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Middle South Utilities | | - | - | - | | | - |
| (MSU) | 1 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 14 | 1 ^b |
| National Fuel Gas Company | | | | | | | |
| (NFG) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| New England Electric | | | | | | | |
| System (NEES) | 1 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 4c |
| Northeast Utilities (NEU) | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 17 | 4 c |
| Philadelphia Electric Power | | | | | | | |
| Company (PEP) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Southern Company (SC) | 11 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Total Companies | 12 | 3 | 64 ^d | 66 | 19 | 164 | 18 |

^aOhio Valley Elec Corp & Subs

Indiana-Kentucky Elec Corp electric utility 37 8° • AEP 12 5° • APS 49 7° • Other Companies

^dWest Penn Power Co in APS and Southwestern Electric Power Co in CSW are both electric utilities and holding companies ^bArklahoma Corp 32°₅ CSW
 34% MSU
 34% Oklahoma Gas & Elec ^cYankee Atomic Electric Co 30% NEES, 31 5% NEU, 4 5% EUA

Connecticut Yankee Atomic Power Co 15% NEES, 44% NEU, 4 5% EUA

Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power Corp 20% NEES, 12% NEU 2 5% EUA

Maine Yankee Atomic Power Co 20% NEES 15% NEU, 4% EUA

Statutory utility subsidiaries

Table 33 KEY FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF REGISTERED PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS

| | As of June | e 30 1983 (000 omitted) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Name of Company | Total Asse | ts Operating Revenue |
| Allegheny Power System | \$ 3 500 0 | 00 \$ 1 756 000 |
| American Electric Power Company Inc | 12 479 0 | 00 4 041 929 |
| Central and South West Corporation | 5 433 3 | 64 2 528,498 |
| Columbia Gas System Inc | 4 919 0 | 00 4 922 000 |
| Consolidated Natural Gas Company | 3 184 5 | 36 3 325,200 |
| Eastern Utilities Associates | 539 6 | 76 288 680 |
| Seneral Public Utilities Corp | 5 180 0 | 60 2 427 615 |
| Aiddle South Utilities Inc | 10,500,0 | 00 2 860 000 |
| National Fuel Gas Company | 854 0 | 78 1 038 042 |
| New England Electric System | 2,485 7 | 50 1 248 320 |
| Northeast Utilities | 4,159 6 | 02 1 772 116 |
| Philadelphia Electric Power Company | 60 6 | 58 8 877 |
| Southern Company The | 12 759 5 | 41 5 052 187 |
| | Total = \$66,055 2 | 65 \$31 269 464 |

| | | FISCAL YEAR 1983 | R 1983 | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--------------------|---------------|---|
| | Bonds | Long-Term Notes and or Debentures | Pollution Control Financings | Stock Prpferred | Common | Short Term Debt |
| Allegheny Power System Monongahela Power Company Potomac Edison Company West Penn Power Company | | | \$ 7.050.000 8.600,000 84,400,000 | | | \$145 000 000 |
| American Electric Power Company, Inc Appalachian Power Company Columbus & Southern Ohio Company Indiana Michigan Electric Company Kentucky Power Kingsport Power Michigan Power Company | \$ 50,000,000 50,000,000 70,000,000 | \$150,000,000 150,000,000 17,000,000 20,000,000 | | | | 165,000,000 135,000,000 160,000,000 55,000,000 5,000,000 5,000,000 |
| Ohn Power Company Ohno Valley Electric American Electric Power Generating American Electric Power Service | 130,000.000 | 10,000,000 450,000,000 145,000,000 | | | | 155,000,000 |
| Central and South West Corporation Central Power and Light Company Public Service of Oklahoma Southwasten Electric Power Company | 100,000,000 50,000,000 | | 53.500,000 | | \$ 71,200,000 | 450,000,000 200,000,000 100,000,000 150,000,000 |
| rransok rupeune company West Texas Utilities Central and Southwest Services | | | | 25,000,000 | | 30,000,000 50,000,000 30,000,000 |
| Columbia Gąs System, Inc | | | | 100,000,000 | | \$25,000,000 |
| Consolidated Natural Gas Company | | 100,000,000 | | | | 350,000,000 |
| Eastern Uttlittes Associates Blackstone Valley Electric Company Eastern Edison Company Monitaup Electric Company | 40,000,000 | | 40,000,000 | | 12,500,000 | 6.000,000 15.000,000 35.000,000 |
| General Public Utilitites Corporation Jersey Central Power and Light Company Metropolitan Edison Company Pennsylvania Edison Company | | | | | | 5,000,000 50,000,000 25,000,000 50,000,000 |

Table 34 PUBLIC FINANCING OF HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS

| | | Long-Term | Pollution | | | Short |
|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| | Bonds | Notes and/or Debentures | Control Financing s | Stock Preferred | Common | Term Debt |
| Middle South Utilities. Inc Arkansas Power and Light Company Louisiana Power and Light Company Missission Power and Light Company | 100.000.000 250.000.000 | | 45,000,000 | 75,000,000 10,000,000 | 165,200,000 | |
| System Fuel, Inc Middle South Energy Middle South Service | | \$28,000,000 75,000,000 | | | | 60,000,000 |
| National Fuel Gas Company Penn York Seneca Resources Corporation National Fuel Gas Distribution National Fuel Gas Supply | | 50,000.000 | | | | 308,000,000 20,000,000 65,000,000 150,000,000 125,000,000 |
| New England Electric System Granite State Massediustest Electric Company Narraoaceth Commany | | | | | | 40,000,000 6,000,000 18,500,000 |
| Natiogarisett vortparty New England Power Company New England Energy | | 100,000,000 27,000,000 | 105,000,000 | | | 11,000,000 |
| | | 120,000,000 | | | | 0000 |
| Northeast Utilities Connecticul Light and Power Rocky River Realty Western Mass Electric Corporation Northeast Nuclear Energy Corporation | 85,000,000 | 350,000,000 8,000,000 60,000,000 40,000,000 | | 35,000,000 | 37,200,000 | 100,000 000 250 000,000 60,000,000 25 000 000 |
| Southern Company The Alabama Power Company Georria Power Comnany | 250 000 000 | | 22,500,000 35,000,000 | £0,000,000 | 35,000,000 | 100,000,000 227,000,000 |
| Guil Power Company Mississippi Power Company Southant Electric Generating Company | | 30,000,000 | 20 000 000 | | | 30,000,000 40,000 000 30,000,000 |
| Counterna ruess Southern Company Services Inc | | 100,000,000 | | | | 150,000 000 |
| Connecticut Yankee Atomic Power Company | | 40,000,000 | | | | |
| Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power | | | | | | 16 000 000 |
| Yankee Atomic Electric Company | | 20,000,000 | | | | 16,000,000 |
| Total | \$1,175,000,000 | \$2,720,000,000 | \$421.050,000 | \$295,000,000 | \$321,100,000 | \$5,092,000,000 |

Table 34—Continued

Total = \$10 024 billion

SUBSIDIARY SERVICE COMPANIES OF PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1982

(In Millions)

| Name of Service Company | Total Billings | Total Assets | Total Personnel | Number of Operating Utilities Served |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Allegheny Power Service Corporation | \$ 34.9 | \$ 31 | 682 | 3 |
| American Electric Power Service Corp | 129 8 | 1100 | 2 596 | 12 |
| Central and South West Service Inc | 22 6 | 169 | 321 | 4 |
| Columbia Gas System Service Corp | 49 3 | 21 4 | 741 | 9 |
| Consolidated Natural Gas Service Corp | 30 7 | 12 1 | 378 | 5 |
| EUA Service Corporation | 13 9 | 22 | 296 | 3 |
| GPU Service Corporation | 47 0 | 31 9 | 720 | 3 |
| GPU Nuclear Corporation | 260 2 | 38 2 | 2,573 | 3 |
| Middle South Services Inc | 61 4 | 85 7 | 829 | 5 |
| New England Power Service Co | 78 9 | 94 | 1,540 | 7 |
| Northeast Utilities Service Co | 163 7 | 69 8 | 3,016 | 5 |
| Southern Company Services Inc | 180 3 | 73 9 | 3,098 | 5 |
| Total | \$1,072 7 | \$4746 | 16 790 | 64 |

| | | (Fiscal 1983) | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | ŧ | (In milions of dollars) | ars) | | | | |
| | Gas and/or Oil Exploration and Financing | Fuel Oil Inventory | Coal, Lignite Exploration & Development | Coal Mining Expansion | Uranium Exploration | Nuclear Fuel Procurement | Transportation & Storage |
| American Electric Power Co | | ÷ | 6 | \$ 92 | - G | ы | 6 |
| Central & South West Co | 35 1 | • | 19.7 | - | , | | , |
| Columbia Gas System, Inc | 143 0 | | | | | | |
| Consolidated Natural Gas Co | 2179 | | | | | | |
| Middle South Utilities | 13.8 | 27 | | 603 | 6 | 1147 | |
| National Fuel Gas System | 65 0 | | | | | | |
| New England Electric System | 125 0 | | | | | | 15 0 |
| Southern Company | | | | | | | |
| | \$599.8 | \$2.7 | \$19.7 | \$70.6 | 6 \$ | \$1147 | \$15.0 |
| Total - \$823.4 million | | | | | | | |

FUEL PROGRAM EXPENDITURES OF HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS Table 36

101al - \$823 4 million

FUEL PROGRAM EXPENDITURES OF HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS (Fiscal 1971—Fiscal 1983)

(in Millions of Dollars)

| Ser | |
|---------|--|
| ultipua | |
| expe | |
| year | |
| Fiscal | |

| 1983 1992 1981 1981 1984 1979 1971 1971 | S 823 4 milion 51.550 0 milion 5 1030 0 milion 5 460 fellion 5 140 0 milion 5 342 0 milion 5 1566 0 milion 51.566 0 milion (average per year - S264 3 milion) |
|--|--|
| Total thirteen year period | \$ 6.6 billion (average per year - \$505.7 million) |
| | Approximate Holding Company Systems Expenditures 1971-1983 Breakdown |
| | |

| | | | | | | | Fuel | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Gas and or | | Coal, Lignite | | | Nuclear | Transportation | |
| | Oil Exploration | Fuel Oil | Exploration & | Coal Mining | Uranium | Fuel | and | Coal |
| Name of Holding Company | and Financing | Inventory | Development | Expansion | Exploration | Procurement | Storage | Gasification |
| American Electric Power Co | । फ | ۱ ج | \$515 0 (E) | \$639 1 (E) | ß | \$ 910 | \$ 603 | -1 59 |
| Central & South West Co | 455 0 | , | 127 5 | | 66 | 1 | 828 | 1 |
| Columbia Gas System, Inc | 925 2 (E) | 1 | 1 | ı | I | I | ı | 25 0 |
| Consolidated Natural Gas Co | 674 9 (E) | 1 | J | ı | I | ł | I | 130 |
| General Public Utilites | 1 | ı | 35.0 | ı | , | ı | I | ı |
| Middle South Utilities | 458 7 | 364 9 | 239 | 818 | 349 | 7514 | 236 0 | 1 |
| National Fuel Gas System | 125 1 | ı | ı | ı | ł | ı | 44 3 | , |
| New England Electric System | 483 2 | ı | I | ı | ł | 60 | 80 0 | I |
| Northeast Utilities | I | ı | I | ı | ı | 116 0 | 1 | I |
| Southern Company | 3 | 1 | T | 4 | 1 | 60 0 | 46 1 | I |
| Total 1971-1983 by program 🖻 | \$3,122 1 | \$364 9 | \$701 4 | \$722 0 | \$415 | \$1,024 4 | \$549 5 | \$38.0 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Total 1971-1983 = \$6.6 billion

(E) Estimated

CORPORATE REORGANIZATIONS

During the fiscal year the Commission entered 15 reorganization cases filed under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code involving companies with aggregate stated assets of about \$1.9 billion and close to 75,000 public investors. Including these new cases, the Commission was a party in a total of 63 Chapter 11 cases during the fiscal year. In these cases the stated assets totalled approximately \$14.3 billion, Iiabilities totalled about \$12.2 billion, and 505,000 public investors were involved During the fiscal year, 12 cases were concluded through confirmation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, leaving 51 cases in which the Commission was a party at year-end

The Commission also continued its participation in pending reorganization cases under Chapter X of the prior Bankruptcy Act. During the fiscal year, 11 Chapter X cases were closed, leaving at year-end 37 open Chapter X cases.

Table 38

REORGANIZATION PROCEEDINGS UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE IN WHICH COMMISSION ENTERED APPEARANCE

| Debtor | District Court | Fiscal Year Filed | Fiscal Year Closed |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Airlift International, Inc | SD FL | 1981 | - <u></u> |
| AM International | NDIL | 1982 | |
| Amarex Inc | WD OK | 1983 | |
| American Nautilus Fitness Center ³ | S D CA | 1981 | 1981 |
| Arctic Enterprises, Inc 1 | D MN | 1981 | 1982 |
| Atlas Mortgage Loan Co | ED CA | 1982 | |
| Auto Train Corp 2 | D DC | 1980 | 1981 |
| Bear Lake West | D ID | 1982 | |
| Bobbie Brooks, Inc 1 | N D OH | 1982 | 1983 |
| Braniff International | ND TX | 1982 | |
| Briggs Transportation | DMN | 1983 | |
| Christian Life Center | N D CA | 1980 | |
| Coleman American Companies, Inc 1 | D KS | 1980 | 1983 |
| Colonial Commercial Corp ¹ | SD NY | 1982 | 1983 |
| Colonial Discount Corp | SD IN | 1982 | |
| Combustion Equipment Associates, Inc | SD NY | 1981 | |
| Computer Communications, Inc | C D CA | 1981 | |
| Dreco Energy Service Ltd | SD TX | 1982 | |
| Empire Oil & Gas Co | D CO | 1982 | |
| Fashion Two-Twenty Inc 1 | N D OH | 1982 | 1983 |
| Fidelity American Financial Corp | ED PA | 1981 | |
| Flight Transportation Co | D MN | 1983 | |
| FWD Corp 1 | ED WI | 1981 | 1981 |
| General Resources Corp | ND GA | 1980 | |
| Geophysical Systems Corp | C D CA | 1983 | |
| Goldblatt Brothers, Inc | NDIL | 1981 | |
| Grove Finance Company | D UT | 1981 | |
| G Weeks Securities, Inc 1 | W D TN | 1980 | 1983 |
| Haven Properties, Inc | D OR | 1981 | |
| Hawaii-Nevada Investment Corp ² | D NV | 1981 | 1982 |
| Heritage Investment Group of Ark ³ | ED AR | 1981 | 1981 |
| Horizon Hospital, Inc | M D FL | 1981 | |
| HRT Industries, Inc | S D NY | 1983 | |
| Inforex, Inc 1 | D MA | 1980 | 1981 |
| Itel Corporation | N D CA | 1981 | |
| Internat'l Inst of App Tech | D DC | 1983 | |
| KDT Industries, Inc | S D NY | 1982 | |
| LS Good & Co ² | ND WV | 1980 | 1981 |
| Robert C LaBine/Pro Assoc | ED MI | 1983 | |
| Leisure Time Products, Inc | NDIN | 1982 | |

REORGANIZATION PROCEEDINGS UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE IN WHICH COMMISSION ENTERED APPEARANCE

| D. Hu | 0 | Fiscal Year Filed | Fiscal Year Closed |
|--|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Debtor | District Court | | fear Cluser |
| Lewis Energy Corp | D CO | 1982 | |
| The Lionel Corp | SD NY | 1982 | |
| Manoa Finance Co Inc | DHA | 1983 | |
| Mansfield Tire & Rubber Co | ND OH | 1980 | |
| Manville Corp | SD NY | 1982 | |
| Marion Corp | SD AL | 1983 | |
| McLouth Steep Corp 1 | SD MI | 1982 | 1983 |
| Mid-American Lines Inc 1 | WD MI | 1982 | 1983 |
| North American Coin & Cur | DAR | 1983 | |
| NOVA REITI | DC VA | 1981 | 1983 |
| Nucorp Energy Inc | SD CA | 1982 | |
| Omega Financial Investment Corp ² | C D CA | 1981 | 1981 |
| Park Nursing Center | ED MI | 1980 | |
| Penn-Dixie Industries ¹ | SD NY | 1980 | 1983 |
| Pleasant Grove Medical Center ¹ | ND TX | 1980 | 1981 |
| Resource Exploration Inc 1 | N D OH | 1980 | 1981 |
| Revere Copper & Brass Inc | SD NY | 1983 | |
| Rusco Industries Inc. ¹ | SD GA | 1982 | 1983 |
| Sambos Restaurants Inc | C D CA | 1982 | 1903 |
| Saxon Industries Inc | SD NY | 1982 | |
| SBE Inc 1 | N D CA | 1980 | 1981 |
| Seatrain Lines Inc | SD NY | 1981 | 1901 |
| Shelter Resources Inc | ND OH | 1982 | |
| South Atlantic Financial Corp | SD FL | 1982 | |
| | | | |
| Southern Industrial Banking Corp | ED TN | 1983 | |
| Southland Lutheran Home ¹ | C D CA | 1980 | 1981 |
| Stewart Energy Systems | DID | 1982 | |
| Tax Info Ctr P&K Fry ² | D OH | 1982 | 1983 |
| Tenna Corp ² | ND OH | 1980 | 1980 |
| Texas General Resources, Inc | SD TX | 1983 | |
| Topps & Trowsers1 | ND CA | 1980 | 1981 |
| Unishelter Inc 1 | ED WI | 1981 | 1983 |
| UNR Industries | ND IL | 1982 | |
| Western Farmers Association | D WA | 1980 | |
| White Motor Corp | N D OH | 1980 | |
| Wickes Companies | C D CA | 1982 | |
| Wilnor Drilling Inc | SD IL | 1982 | |
| Wilson Foods Corp | WD OK | 1983 | |
| Total Cases Opened (FY 1980-1983) | | 78 | |
| Total Cases Closed (FY 1980-1983) | | | 27 |

¹Plan of reorganization confirmed

²Debtor liquidated under Chapter 7 ³Chapter 11 case dismissed

PENDING REORGANIZATION PROCEEDINGS UNDER CHAPTER X OF THE BANKRUPTCY ACT IN WHICH THE COMMISSION PARTICIPATED

Fiscal Year 1983

| | Fiscal Year 1983 | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Debtor | District Court | Petiti | on Filed | | Notice of ance Filed |
| | | | | | |
| Aldersgate Foundation, Inc ² | MDFL SDNY | Sept March | 12 1974 8 1974 | Oct March | 3 1974 |
| Arlans Dept Stores Inc 1 2 | SD MS | Dec | 16 1974 | | 8, 1974 |
| Bankers Trust Co 2 | SD MS SD NY | | | April | 5, 1977 |
| Beck Industries, Inc 1 | SUNY | Мау | 27 1971 | July | 30 1971 |
| Bermec Corp ^{1 2} | SD NY | April | 16, 1971 | April | 19 1971 |
| Beverly Hills Bancorp | C D CA | Aprii | 11 1974 | May | 14 1974 |
| Brethren's Home The ² | SD OH | Nov | 23, 1977 | Dec | 27 1977 |
| Bubble up Delaware Inc | C D CA | Aug | 31 1970 | Oct | 19 1970 |
| Carolina Caribbean Corp ¹ ² | WD NC | Feb | 28 1975 | April | 17 1975 |
| Citizens Mortgage Investment Trust | D MA | Oct | 5, 1978 | Nov | 1 1978 |
| Commonwealth Corp 1 2 | ND FL | June | 28 1974 | July | 17 1974 |
| Continental Investment Corp ² | D MA | Oct | 31, 1978 | Oct | 31 1978 |
| | | - | | - | |
| Continental Mortgage investors | D MA | Oct | 21 1976 | Oct | 21 1976 |
| Diversified Mountaineer Corp ² | SD WV | Feb | 8 1974 | April | 24 1974 |
| Duplan Corp 1 2 | SD NY | Oct | 5 1976 | Oct | 5, 1976 |
| Farrington Manufacturing Co ^{1 2} | ED VA | Dec | 22 1970 | Jan | 14 1971 |
| First Baptist Church, Inc. of Margate Fla 2 | SD FL | Sept | 10, 1973 | Oct | 1 1973 |
| Fort Cobb, Okla Irrigation Fuel Authority ^{1 2} | WD OK | April | 20, 1979 | July | 16 1979 |
| GEBCO Investment Corp | W D PA | Feb | 8, 1977 | March | 24 1977 |
| Wm Gluckin Co , Ltd 1 2 | SD NY | Feb | 22, 1973 | March | 6, 1973 |
| Oursest Trust On 2 | WD OK | April | 9 1979 | April | 9, 1979 |
| Guaranty Trust Co 2 | WD OK | March | | | |
| Guifco Investment Corp | | | 22, 1974 | March | 28, 1974 |
| Harmony Loan Inc ² Hawaii Corp ² | ED KY DHI | Jan March | 31 1973 17, 1977 | Jan March | 31 1973 17, 1977 |
| | 5 | in aron | ., | maron | 10, 10,7 |
| Home-Stake Production Co | ND OK | Sept | 20 1973 | Oct | 2 1973 |
| Investors Funding Corp of New York ^{1 2} | SD NY | Oct | 21, 1974 | Oct | 22, 1974 |
| King Resources Co ² | D CO | Aug | 16 1971 | Oct | 19, 1971 |
| Lake Winnebago Development Co Inc | WD MO | Oct | 14, 1970 | Oct | 26 1970 |
| Lusk Corp | DAR | Oct | 28 1965 | Nov | 15 1965 |
| Mount Everest Corp ² | EDPA | May | 29, 1974 | June | 28, 1974 |
| National Telephone Co , Inc 2 | D CT | July | 10, 1975 | May | 27 1976 |
| North American Acceptance Corp ² | N D GA | March | 5, 1974 | March | 28 1974 |
| | | | | | |
| Omega-Alpha, Inc ² | ND TX | Jan | 10, 1975 | Jan | 10, 1975 |
| Pan American Financial Corp ² | D HI | Oct | 2, 1972 | Jan | 9 1973 |
| Parkview Gem Inc 1 2 | WD MO | Dec | 18, 1973 | Dec | 28, 1973 |
| Pocono Downs, Inc | M D PA | Aug | 20 1975 | Aug | 20, 1975 |
| John Rich Enterprises, Inc 2 | DUT | Jan | 16 1970 | Feb | 6 1970 |
| Reliance Industries, Inc | DHI | May | 24 1976 | Aug | 10, 1976 |
| Royal Inns of America, Inc 2 | S D CA | April | 24 1975 | June | 24 1975 |
| Sierra Trading Corp ² | D CO | July | 7, 1970 | July | 22 1970 |
| Standas Develances In- | WD NY | Feb | E 1074 | March | 7, 1974 |
| Stanndco Developers, Inc | | Mav | 5, 1974 27, 1970 | March June | 10 1974 |
| Sunset International Petroleum Corp ² | SD FL | June | 27, 1970 | June Nov | 22, 1957 |
| TMT Trailer Ferry Inc ² US Financial Inc ² | SD FL SD CA | Sept | 27, 1957 23, 1975 | Nov | 3, 1957 |
| | | • | | | |
| Washington Group, Inc ² | M D NC | June | 20, 1977 | July | 25 1977 |
| Western Growth Capital Corp | DAR | Feb | 10, 1967 | May | 16 1968 |
| Westgate California Corp | SD CA | Feb | 26, 1974 | March | 8 1974 |
| Wonderbowl, Inc 2 | CDCA | March | 10, 1967 | June | 7 1967 |

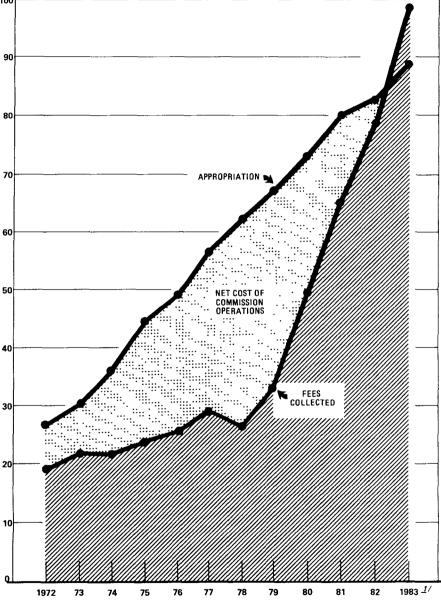
¹Reorganization proceedings closed during fiscal year 1983
²Plan has been substantially consummated but no final decree has been entered because of pending matters

SEC OPERATIONS

During fiscal 1983, the Commission collected a record \$98.6 million in fees for deposit into the General Fund of the Treasury. Such fees amounted to nearly 110% of the Commission's fiscal 1983 appropriation, compared with 94% in fiscal 1982. The four sources of fees were: registration of securities under the Securities Act of 1933 (68%), transactions on securities exchanges (24%), miscellaneous filings and reporting fees (7%) and the registration of regulated broker-dealers (1%).

Appropriated Funds vs Fees Collected

Dollars Millions



1/ Estimated

BUDGET ESTIMATES AND APPROPRIATIONS

| | Ē | Fiscal 1979 | Fis | Fiscal 1980 | Ĕ | Fiscal 1981 | Ë | Fiscal 1982 | Ĩ | Fiscal 1983 | Ë | Fiscal 1984 |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Action | Posi- tions | Monęy | Posi- tions | Money | Posi- tions | Money | Posi- tions | Мопеу | Posi- tions | Мопеу | Posi- tions | Money |
| Estimate submitted to the Office of Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Budget | 2,179 | \$66,600,000 | 2,244 | \$72,478,000 | 2,424 | \$85,748,000 | 2,230 | \$92,395,000 | 2,016 | \$89,523,000 | 2,021 | \$95,000,000 |
| Action by the Unice of Management and Budget | -47 | -1,800,000 | -144 | -3, 0 39,000 | -426 | -9,653,000 | -248 | -9,559,000 | -120 | -3,923,000 | -125 | -3,065,000 |
| Amount allowed by the Office of Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Budget | 2,132 | 64,800,000 | 2,100 | 69,039,000 | 1,998 | 76,095,0001 | 1,982 | 82,836,0002 | 1,896 | 85,800,000 | 1,896 | 91,935,000 |
| Action by the House of | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Representatives | 7 | -150,000 | : | -93,000 | + 23 | + 255,000 | +20 | -1,130,000 | • | -4,300,000 | | |
| Sub-Total | 2,125 | 64,650,000 | 2,100 | 68,946,000 | 2,021 | 76,350,000 | 2,002 | 81,706,000 | 2,021 | 89,900,000 | • | • • • |
| Action by the Senate | : | | • | + 40,000 | : | + 750,000 | + 19 | + 2,594,000 | • • • | -560,000 | • | |
| Sub-total | 2,125 | 64,650,000 | 2,100 | 68,986,000 | 2,021 | 77,100,000 | 2.021 | 84,300,000 | 2,021 | 89,340,000 | : | • |
| Action by conferees | | | : | : | : | -750,000 | : | -1,394,000 | • | | | |
| Annual appropriation | 2,117 | 64,650,000 | 2,100 | 68,986,000 | 2,021 | 76,350,000 | 2.021 | 82,906,000 | 2,021 | 89,340,000 | : | |
| Supplemental appropriation | | 2,450,000 | | 3,753,000 | • | 3,850,000 | | + 400,000 | • | + 350,000 | • | |
| Total appropriation | 2,117 | 67,100,000 | 2,100 | 72,739,000 | 2,021 | 80,200,000 | 2.021 | 83,306,000 | 2,021 | 89,690,000 | : | : |

•

¹Original submission to Congress was \$77,150,000, subsequently reduced by OMB. ²Original submission to Congress was 2,141 positions and \$88,560,000, subsequently reduced by OMB.

`

٠